Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.2

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

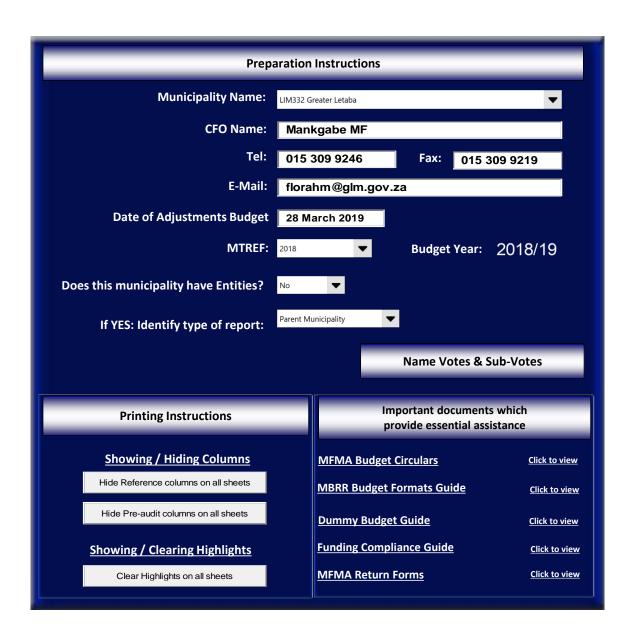


Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries: Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za



Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Vote 2 - Finance and Administration Vote 3 - Internal Audit	Vote 1 Executive & Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration Vote 3 - Internal Audit Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation	1.1 Mayor and Council 1.2 Municipal Manager 1.3	1,1 - Mayor and Council 1,2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation Vote 6 - Housing Vote 7 - Planning and development	1,4 1,5 1,6	
Vote 8 - Road Transport Vote 9 - Energy Sources Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	1.9 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9	
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management Vote 11 - Waste Management Vote 12 - INAME OF VOTE 121	1.10 Vote 2 Finance and Administration	
Vote 11 - Waste Management Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.1 Administrative and Corporate Support 2.2 Asset Management 2.3 Budget and Treasury Office	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support 2.2 - Asset Management 2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office 2.4 - Human Resource 2.5 - Hioman Resource 2.5 - Homanidon Technology
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.4 Human Resource 2.5 Information Technology	2,3 - subget and Treasury Office 2,4 - Human Resource 2,5 - Information Technology
	2.6 Legal Services 2.7 Customer Relation and Coordination 2.8 Property Services	2.5 - Information Technology 2.6 - Leads Services 2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination 2.8 - Property Services 2.9 - Risk Management 2.00
	2.9 Risk Management 2.10 Supply Chain Management	2,9 - Risk Management 2.10 - Supply Chain Management
	2.10 Supply Chain Management Vota 3 Instrum Audit	3,1 - Governance Function
	3.3 3.4 2.5	
	3.6 3.7 3.8	
	3.9 3.10	
	Vote 4 Community and Public Safety 4.1 4.2 Community halls and Facilities	4,1 - Cemetries and crematoriums 4.2 - Community halls and Espäilies
	4.3 Disaster Management 4.4 Libraries and Archives	4,1 - Cemetries and crematoriums 4,2 - Community halits and Facilities 4,3 - Disaster Management 4,4 - Libraries and Archives
	4.5 4.6 4.7	
	4,8 4,9 4.10	
	Vote 5 Sports and Recreation 5.1 Community parks	5.1 - Community parks
	5.2 5.3 5.4	
	5.5 5.6 5.7	
	5.8 5.9	
	Community and Public Safety 4: Community and Public Safety 4: Committee and communities 4: Community and a Fulling 5: Community and a Fulling 6: Community and Fulling 7: Community and Fulling 7: Community and Fulling 8: Community and Fulling	6,1 - Housing
	6,1 Housing 6,2 6,3 6,4	
	6.5 6.6	
	6.7 6.8 6.9	
	6.3 6.6 6.7 6.0 6.7 6.0 7 6.0 10 10 10 10 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	7.1 - Cornerata Mirita Stratanin Planning (IDP & LED)
	Cappone Wild Stemper Payring (IDF & LED) 22 Tom Parning and Building Regulations 73 Project Management Unit 74 Tom 75 Tom 77 Tom 78 Tom 79 Tom 79 Tom 70 Tom 71 Tom 71 Tom 71 Tom 72 Tom 73 Tom 74 Tom 75 Tom 75 Tom 76 Tom 77 Tom 77 Tom 77 Tom 78 Tom	7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED) 7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations 7.3 - Project Management Unit
	7.4 7.5 7.6	
	7.7 7.8 7.0	
	7.10 Vote 8 Road Transport Road and Traffic Regulations Roads Roads	
	8,1 Road and Traffic Regulations 8,2 Roads 8,3 Taxi Ranks	8,1 - Road and Traffic Regulations 8,2 - Roads 8.3 - Taxi Ranks
	8.3 Taxii Ranks 8.4 8.5 8.6	
	8.7 8,8	
	8.0 (b) (Exercise Secretary Secretar	
	9.1 Electricity 9.2 Street Lighting	9,1 - Electricity 9,2 - Street Lighting
	9.4 9.5	
	9.7 9.8	
	9,9 9.10 Vale 10 Waste Water Management	
	9. 10 Was to Water Management 10.1 Public Toilers 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.4 10.5 10.5 10.5 10.5 10.5 10.5 10.5 10.5	10,1 - Public Toilets
	10.4 10.5	
	10,7 10,8	
	10.9 10.10 Vote 11 11.1 Solid Waste Management 11.1.1	
	11.1 Solid Waste Removal 11.2	11,1 - Solid Waste Removal
	11.2 11.3 11.4 11.5	
	11,6 11,7 11,8	
	11.9	
		12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.3 [Name of sub-vote] 12.4 [Name of sub-vote] 12.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6 [Name of sub-vote] 12.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9 [Name of sub-vote] 12.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13 [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 [Name of sub-vote] 13.2 [Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - IName of sub-votel
	13.3 [Name of sub-vote] [13.4 [Name of sub-vote] [13.4 [Name of sub-vote] [13.5]	
	13.6 [Name of sub-vote] 13.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8 [Name of sub-vote] 13.9 [Name of sub-vote] 13.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14 [INAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 [Name of sub-vote] 14.2 [Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.3 [Name of sub-vote] 14.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5 [Name of sub-vote] 14.6 [Name of sub-vote] 14.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8 [Name of sub-vote] 14.9 [Name of sub-vote] 14.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Name of stab-year	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2 [Name of sub-vote] 15.3 [Name of sub-vote] 15.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5 [Name of sub-vote] 15.6 [Name of sub-vote] 15.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15,9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10 [Name of sub-vote]	

LIM332 Greater Letaba -	Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION				
Municipality	LIM332 Greater Letaba	Set nam	e on 'Instructions' shee	et
Grade		1 Grade in	terms of the Remuneration	of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	Limpopo			
Web Address	www.greaterletaba.gov.za			
e-mail Address				
B. CONTACT INFORMATION				
Postal address:				
P.O. Box	36			
City / Town	Modjadjiskloof			
Postal Code	0835			
0				
Street address	Civile Comba			
Building	Civic Centre			
Street No. & Name	44 Botha Street			
City / Town Postal Code	Modjadjiskloof 0835			
i ustai code	0835			
General Contacts				
	015 309 9246/7/8			
Telephone number Fax number	015 309 9246/7/8			
rax number	010 009 9419			
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP Speaker:		Consta	n/DA to the Speeker	
ID Number	6704290418087	ID Numb	ry/PA to the Speaker:	"7305100539085
Title	Ms	Title		Ms
Name	Makhananisa M.D	Name		Mutshendze TM
Telephone number	015 309 9246			015 309 9246
Cell number	082 418 8635	Cell num		073 227 7640
Fax number	015 309 9419	Fax num		015 309 9419
E-mail address	speaker@glm.gov.za	E-mail a		mollym@glm.gov.za
L-mail addicss	speaker@gim.gov.za	L-IIIdii d	uuioss	monymægim.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secreta	ry/PA to the Mayor/Ex	vecutive Mayor:
ID Number	"6302025730080	ID Numb		"7905070311082
Title	Mr	Title		Ms
Name	Matlou M.P	Name		Maapolela D.W
Telephone number	015 309 9246			015 309 9246
Cell number	079 153 5627	Cell num		083 977 3072
Fax number	015 309 9419	Fax num		015 309 9419
E-mail address	mayor@glm.gov.za	E-mail a		nkelem@glm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Ma	ayor:	Secreta	ry/PA to the Deputy N	layor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Numb	er	
Title		Title		
Name		Name		
Telephone number			ne number	
Cell number		Cell num		
Fax number		Fax num		
E-mail address		E-mail a	ddress	
D. MANAGENETIC	ID.			
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSH	IF	10 /	m/DA to the B	Managay
Municipal Manager:	'7209095504080		ry/PA to the Municipa	
ID Number Title	7209095504080 Mr	ID Numb		7212280485081 Ms
Name	Dr K.I Sirovha	Name		M.F Masipa
Telephone number	015 309 9451			0153099246
Cell number	0721239734	Cell num		0828440350
Fax number	015 309 9419	Fax num		0153099419
E-mail address	InnocentS@qlm.qov.za	E-mail a		secretarymm@glm.qov.za
L maii addiooo	mnoconto e gim.gov.za	L-IIIali a	uuiooo	<u>occiolarymini wymi.yov.za</u>
		Secreta	ry/PA to the Chief Fin	ancial Officer
Chief Financial Officer		ID Numb		"8405280648083
Chief Financial Officer ID Number	"7211080336080			
ID Number				MS
ID Number Title	Mrs	Title		Ms Mashatola M.C
ID Number Title Name	Mrs Mankgabe M.F	Title Name		Mashatola M.C
ID Number Title Name Telephone number	Mrs Mankgabe M.F 0153099246	Title Name Telepho	ne number	Mashatola M.C 015 309 9246
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number	Mrs Mankgabe M.F 0153099246 076 715 9510	Title Name Telepho Cell num	ne number nber	Mashatola M.C 015 309 9246 081 046 4536
ID Number Title Name Telephone number	Mrs Mankgabe M.F 0153099246	Title Name Telepho	ne number iber iber	Mashatola M.C 015 309 9246 081 046 4536 015 309 9419
ID Number Title Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Mrs Mankgabe M.F 0153099246 076 715 9510 0153099419	Title Name Telepho Cell num Fax num	ne number iber iber	Mashatola M.C 015 309 9246 081 046 4536

Title Ms Name No Telephone number 015 Cell number 064 Fax number 015 E-mail address nor Official responsible for submittin ID Number Title Mr	505230737082 6 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	Name Telephone number	"9006111065080 Ms Tracy Baloyi
Title Ms Name No Telephone number 015 Cell number 064 Fax number 015 E-mail address nor Official responsible for submittin ID Number Title Mr	s omsa Makhubela 5 309 9246 4 750 1437	Title Name Telephone number	Ms Tracy Baloyi
Name Not Telephone number 015 Cell number 06 Fax number 015 E-mail address 07ficial responsible for submitti ID Number ID Number Title Mr	omsa Makhubela 5 309 9246 4 750 1437	Name Telephone number	Tracy Baloyi
Telephone number	5 309 9246 4 750 1437	Telephone number	
Cell number 064 Fax number 015 E-mail address nor Official responsible for submittii ID Number Title Mr	4 750 1437		1175 2181 177/6
Fax number 015 E-mail address nor Official responsible for submittii ID Number Title Mr			015 309 9246
E-mail address nor Official responsible for submitti ID Number Title Mr	5 309 9419		083 271 0762
Official responsible for submitting ID Number Title Mr			015 309 9419
ID Number Title Mr	msam@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	Tracyb@glm.gov.za
Title Mr	ng financial information	Official responsible for subm	itting financial information
		ID Number	
Name Ma		Title	
	amatlepa LM	Name	
Telephone number 015	5 309 9246	Telephone number	
Cell number 076	6 167 8941	Cell number	
Fax number 015	5 309 9419	Fax number	
		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting		Official responsible for subm	sitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	itting iniancial information
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
· · ·			
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting		Official responsible for subm	itting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting		Official responsible for subm	itting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting		Official responsible for subm	itting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitti		Official responsible for subm	itting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting	ng financial information		
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28 March 2019

Description				Bu	dget Year 2018	//19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	Α	A1	B	C	D D	E	F	Ğ	H			
Financial Performance												
Property rates	12 255	-	-	-	-	-	4 608	4 608	16 863	16 894	17 993	
Service charges	18 902	-	-	-	-	-	13 808	13 808	32 710	31 641	33 698	
Investment revenue	4 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 520	4 813	5 126	
Transfers recognised - operational	248 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248 358	274 109	297 262	
Other own revenue	56 222	-	-	-	1	-	28 009	28 009	84 231	60 536	64 471	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	340 257	-	-	-	-	-	46 425	46 425	386 682	387 994	418 549	
Employee costs	78 304	-	-	-	-	-	16 962	16 962	95 266	101 545	108 009	
Remuneration of councillors	22 468	-	-	-	-	-	414	414	22 882	24 369	25 953	
Depreciation & asset impairment	5 043	-	-	-	-	-	899	899	5 942	6 865	7 311	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials and bulk purchases	17 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 097	18 208	19 391	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	100 519	-	-	-	_	-	33 757	33 757	134 276	130 860	139 157	
Total Expenditure	223 430	-	-	-	-	-	52 032	52 032	275 463	281 848	299 822	
Surplus/(Deficit)	116 826	-	-	-	-	-	(5 607)	(5 607)	111 219	106 146	118 727	
Transfers recognised - capital	62 443	-	-	-	-	_	20 000	20 000	82 443	68 243	73 283	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	179 269	-	-	-	-	-	14 393	14 393	193 662	174 389	192 010	
contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	_	_	-	_	_	_				
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	179 269	_				_	14 393	14 393	193 662	174 389	192 010	
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	179 277	-	-	-	-	_	14 384	14 384	193 661	174 389	192 010	
Transfers recognised - capital	62 443	-	-	-	-	_	20 000	20 000	82 443	68 243	73 283	
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Internally generated funds	116 834	-	-	-	-	#REF!	_	#REF!	#REF!	118 558	115 158	
Total sources of capital funds	179 277	-	-	-	-	#REF!	20 000	#REF!	#REF!	186 801	188 441	
Financial position												
Total current assets	96 189	-	-	-	-	-	(25 695)	(25 695)	70 494	76 811	80 766	
Total non current assets	854 922	-	-	-	-	-	(5 306)	(5 306)	849 616	1 005 105	1 011 401	
Total current liabilities	36 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 063	35 390	36 511	
Total non current liabilities	14 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 744	15 410	16 125	
Community wealth/Equity	900 303	-	-	-	-	-	(31 001)	(31 001)	869 302	1 031 115	1 039 532	
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	151 494	_	_	_	_	_	1 619	1 619	153 113	184 554	200 369	
Net cash from (used) investing	(144 514)	_	_	_	_	_	(18 243)	(18 243)	(162 757	(182 944)	(200 087	
Net cash from (used) financing		_	_	_	_	_		- 1	_		_	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	20 650	-	-	-	-	-	(16 624)	(16 624)	4 026	5 636	5 919	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	29 721	_	_	_	_	_	(25 695)	(25 695)	4 026	7 026	7 529	
Application of cash and investments	24 637	_	_	_	_	_	(6 428)	(6 428)	18 209	19 260	18 758	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	5 084	_	_	_	_	_	(19 267)	` ′	(14 183			
		1				1	(/	()	(()	,	
Asset Management	054.070						44004	44.004	000 757	4 004 000	4 040 500	
Asset register summary (WDV) Depreciation & asset impairment	854 373 5 043	_	-	_	_	_	14 384 899	14 384 899	868 757 5 942	1 004 229 6 865	1 010 508 7 311	
Renewal of Existing Assets	27 084	_	_	_	_	_	- 699	- 099	5 942 27 084	0 000	1311	
I	27 084	_	_	_	_	_	669		27 084 22 767		10 242	
Repairs and Maintenance	22 099	_	_	_	_	_	009	669	22 101	11 633	12 343	
Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	
Revenue cost of free services provided	11 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 192	11 708	12 259	
Households below minimum service level												
Water:	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	67	67	
Sanitation/sewerage:	11	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	11	11	11	
-										l l		
Energy: Refuse:	5	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	5 60	5	5 60	

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 March 2019

	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Standard Description	Ker	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	Α	A1	B	Ċ	Ď	Ě	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		366 195	-	_	_	_	_	35 394	35 394	401 590	384 096	413 828
Executive and council		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Finance and administration		366 195	-	_	-	_	-	35 394	35 394	401 590	384 096	413 828
Internal audit		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Community and public safety		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Community and social services		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Sport and recreation		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		11 461	_	_	_	_	_	14 600	14 600	26 061	27 755	29 559
Planning and development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Road transport		11 461	_	_	_	_	_	14 600	14 600	26 061	27 755	29 559
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Trading services		25 051	_	_	_	_	_	16 423	16 423	41 474	44 386	48 445
Energy sources		18 808	_	_	_	_	_	14 423	14 423	33 231	36 672	40 229
Water management		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	- 14 420	-	- 00 072	- 40 220
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		6 243	_	_	_	_	_	2 000	2 000	8 243	7 714	8 216
Other		0 243	_	_	_	_	_	2 000	2 000	0 243	''-	0210
Fotal Revenue - Functional	2	402 708	-	-	-	_	-	66 417	66 417	469 125	456 237	491 832
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		124 146	_	_	_	_	_	21 605	21 605	145 752	156 319	166 180
Executive and council		47 800	_	_	_	_	_	4 583	4 583	52 383	56 493	60 004
Finance and administration		74 407	_	_	_	_	_	16 495	16 495	90 902	97 199	103 377
Internal audit		1 939	_	_	_	_	_	528	528	2 467	2 627	2 798
Community and public safety		12 753	_	_	_	_	_	5 321	5 321	18 074	19 248	20 500
Community and social services		4 334	_	_	_	_	_	682	682	5 016	5 342	5 690
Sport and recreation		7 691	_	_	_	_	_	4 639	4 639	12 330	13 131	13 985
Public safety		- 1	_	_	_	_	_	- 000		-	-	_
Housing		727	_	_	_	_	_	_		727	775	825
Health		- 121	_	_	_	_	_	_		121		- 023
Economic and environmental services		48 382	_	_	_	_	_	17 036	17 036	65 418	57 056	60 719
Planning and development		13 504		_		_	_	(1 918)	1	11 587	12 340	13 142
		34 878	_ [_	_	_	_ [18 954	18 954	53 831	44 716	47 577
Road transport Environmental protection		34 010	_	_	_	_	_	10 934	10 934	23 03 1	44 / 10	4/ 5//
Trading services		38 150	-	_	_	_	_	8 071	8 071	46 220	49 225	52 424
-		32 487	-	_		_	_ [7 963	7 963	40 450	49 225	45 880
Energy sources		32 40/	-	_	_	_	_	7 963	7 963	40 450	43 079	45 880
Waste water management		686	-	_	_	_	_	- 14	14	700	746	794
Waste water management												
Waste management		4 976	-	-	-	-	-	94	94	5 070	5 399	5 750
Other	_		-	-	-	-	-			075 465		-
Total Expenditure - Functional Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3	223 430 179 277	-	-	_		-	52 033 14 384	52 033 14 384	275 463 193 661	281 848 174 390	299 822 192 010

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes.
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28 March 2019

Standard Classification Description	Ref				В	udget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	А	A1	В	Ċ	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional Municipal governance and administration		366 195	_	-			-	35 394	35 394	401 590	384 096	413 82
Executive and council		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief									-	-		
Finance and administration		366 195	_	-	_	-	-	35 394	35 394	401 590	384 096	413 82
Administrative and Corporate Support									-	-		
Asset Management Budget and Treasury Office		366 195						35 394	- 35 394	401 590	384 096	413 82
Finance Fleet Management									-	-		
Human Resources									_	_		
Information Technology									-	-		
Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media									_	-		
Property Services									-	-		
Risk Management Security Services									-	-		
Supply Chain Management									-	-		
Valuation Service									-	-		
Internal audit Governance Function		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Community and social services		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aged Care Agricultural									_	-		
Animal Care and Diseases									_	_		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									-	-		
Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities									-	-		
Consumer Protection									-	_		
Cultural Matters									-	-		
Disaster Management Education									-	-		
Indigenous and Customary Law									-	-		
Industrial Promotion Language Policy									-	-		
Libraries and Archives									-	-		
Literacy Programmes									-	-		
Media Services Museums and Art Galleries									_	_		
Population Development									_	_		
Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres									-	-		
Zoo's									-	-		
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									-	-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)									_	_		
Recreational Facilities									-	-		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	
Civil Defence									-	-		
Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances									-	-		
Fencing and Fences									_	_		
Fire Fighting and Protection									-	-		
Licensing and Control of Animals Housing		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Housing				_					-	_		
Informal Settlements									-	_		
Health Ambulance		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Health Services									-	-		
Laboratory Services Food Control									-	-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									_	_		
Vector Control									-	-		
Chemical Safety Economic and environmental services		11 461	_	-	_	_	_	14 600	14 600	26 061	27 755	29 5
Planning and development		-		-			-	-	-	-	-	25
Billboards Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									-	-		
Corporate wide Strategic Flatfilling (IDFs, LEDs) Central City Improvement District									-	-		
Development Facilitation									-	-		
Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development									-	-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and									-	-		
Project Management Unit									-	-		
Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities									-	-		
Road transport		11 461	-	-	-	-	-	14 600	14 600	26 061	27 755	29 5
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		11 461						14 600	14 600	26 061	27 755	29 5
Pounds Public Transport									-	-		

Road and Traffic Regulation	1								_	_		
Roads									_	-		
Taxi Ranks									_	_		
Environmental protection		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape									-	-		
Coastal Protection									-	-		
Indigenous Forests									-	-		
Nature Conservation									-	-		
Pollution Control									-	-		
Soil Conservation									-	-		
Trading services		25 051	_	-	-	-	-	16 423	16 423	41 474	44 386	48 445
Energy sources		18 808	-	-	-	-	-	14 423	14 423	33 231	36 672	40 229
Electricity		18 808						14 423	14 423	33 231	36 672	40 229
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									-	-		
Nonelectric Energy									-	_		
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment									-	-		
Water Distribution Water Storage									-	-		
-							_	_			_	
Waste water management Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage									-	-		
Storm Water Management									-	_		
Waste Water Treatment									-	_		
Waste management		6 243						2 000	2 000	8 243	7 744	8 216
waste management Recycling	1	0 243	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	8 243	7 714	6 210
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1								_	_		
Solid Waste Pisposal (Landilli Sites)	1	6 243						2 000	2 000	8 243	7 714	8 216
Street Cleaning	1	0 243						2 000	2 000	0 243	7.714	0210
Other	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Abattoirs	1									_		
Air Transport	1								_	_		
Forestry	1								_	_		
Licensing and Regulation	1								_	_		
Markets									_	_		
Tourism									_	_		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	402 708	-	-	-	-	_	66 417	66 417	469 125	456 237	491 832
- " - " -									_	-		
Expenditure - Functional		101110						04 005		-	450.040	100 100
Municipal governance and administration		124 146	_	-	-	-		21 605	21 605	145 752	156 319	166 180
Executive and council Mayor and Council		47 800 39 561	-	_	_	-	-	4 583 3 700	4 583 3 700	52 383 43 262	56 493 46 774	60 004 49 654
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		8 239						882	882	9 122	9 719	10 351
Finance and administration		74 407	_	-	-	-	-	16 495	16 495	90 902	97 199	10337
Administrative and Corporate Support		20 207						972	972	21 179	22 555	24 022
Asset Management		4 087						189	189	4 276	4 554	4 850
Budget and Treasury Office		23 969						7 797	7 797	31 766	34 224	36 309
Finance		-						7.101	-	-	-	-
Fleet Management		_							_	_	_	_
Human Resources		6 977						1 085	1 085	8 063	8 587	9 145
Information Technology		6 403						(965)	(965)	5 439	5 788	6 164
Legal Services		4 346						2 744	2 744	7 090	7 551	8 042
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		2 152						-	_	2 152	2 292	2 441
Property Services		3 136						4 463	4 463	7 600	8 094	8 620
Risk Management		848						17	17	865	921	981
Security Services		-						-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		2 281						191	191	2 472	2 633	2 804
Valuation Service		_							_	-	_	-
Internal audit		1 939	-	-	-	-	-	528	528	2 467	2 627	2 798
Governance Function		1 939						528	528	2 467	2 627	2 798
Community and public safety	1	12 753	-	-	-	-	-	5 321	5 321	18 074	19 248	20 500
Community and social services	1	4 334	-	-	-	-	-	682	682	5 016	5 342	5 690
Aged Care	1								-	-	-	-
Agricultural	1								-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	1								-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1	258						(1)	(1)	257	273	291
Child Care Facilities	1	- 4 404							- 40	4.500	,	,
Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection	1	1 484						18	18	1 503	1 600	1 705
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters	1	_							-	_	_	_
Disaster Management	1	1 038						109	109	1 148	1 222	1 302
Education	1	1 036						103	-	1 140	- 1222	1 302
Indigenous and Customary Law	1	_							_	_	_	_
Industrial Promotion		_							_	_	_	_
Language Policy	1	_							_	_	_	_
Libraries and Archives		1 554						556	556	2 109	2 246	2 392
Literacy Programmes	1								-	_	_	_
Media Services	1								-	-		
Museums and Art Galleries	1								-	-		
Population Development									-	-		
Provincial Cultural Matters	1								-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Zoo's	1								_	-		
Sport and recreation		7 691	-	-	-	-	-	4 639	4 639	12 330	13 131	13 985
Beaches and Jetties	1								-	-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									-	-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	1	7 691						4 639	4 639	12 330	13 131	13 985
Recreational Facilities									-	-		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	1								-	-		
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	1								-	-		
Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances	1								-	-		
Control of Fublic Nulsances	1								-	-		

Consists and Conses	ı	1				1			ı	I		
Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection									_	_		
Licensing and Control of Animals										_		
Housing		727	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	727	775	825
Housing		727						_	_	727	775	825
Informal Settlements									_	_		
Health		-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance									-	-		
Health Services									-	-		
Laboratory Services									-	-		
Food Control									-	-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									-	-		
Vector Control Chemical Safety									-	-		
· ·		48 382		_	-			47.000	17 036	65 418	57 056	60 719
Economic and environmental services Planning and development		13 504	-			_	-	17 036 (1 918)	(1 918)	11 587	12 340	13 142
Billboards		13 304	-	_	-	-	-	(1910)	(1910)	11 307	12 340	13 142
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		8 840						(3 218)	(3 218)	5 621	4 996	5 321
Central City Improvement District		0010						(0210)	(0210)	-	1 000	0 021
Development Facilitation									_	_		
Economic Development/Planning	1								_	_		
Regional Planning and Development	1								_	_		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	1	2 141						1 035	1 035	3 176	4 373	4.057
Enforcement. and Citv Engineer Project Management Unit												4 657
Provincial Planning	1	2 523						266	266	2 789	2 970	3 163
Support to Local Municipalities	1								_	_		
Road transport		34 878	_	_	_	_	_	18 954	18 954	53 831	44 716	47 577
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		15 613						10 124	10 124	25 737	27 410	29 191
Pounds									_	_	_	_
Public Transport									-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation									-	-	-	-
Roads		19 032						8 591	8 591	27 622	16 803	17 850
Taxi Ranks		233						239	239	472	503	536
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape									-	-		
Coastal Protection									-	-		
Indigenous Forests									-	-		
Nature Conservation Pollution Control									-	-		
Soil Conservation									_	-		
Trading services		38 150	-	_	-	_	_	8 071	8 071	46 220	49 225	52 424
Energy sources		32 487				_	_	7 963	7 963	40 450	43 079	45 880
Electricity		24 676						9 762	9 762	34 438	36 677	39 061
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		7 811						(1 800)	(1 800)	6 012	6 402	6 819
Nonelectric Energy								, ,	-	-		
Water management	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment									-	-		
Water Distribution	1								-	-		
Water Storage	1								-	-		
Waste water management	1	686	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	700	746	794
Public Toilets	1	686						14	14	700	746	794
Sewerage	1								-	-		
Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment									-	-		
	1	4 976		_				94	94	5 070	5 399	5 750
Waste management Recycling	1	49/6	-	_	-	-	-	94	94	5 0/0	2 299	5 / 50
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1								_	_		
Solid Waste Removal	1	4 976						94	94	5 070	5 399	5 750
Street Cleaning	1							3.	-	-	2 230	2.30
Other	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs									-	-		
Air Transport	1								-	-		
Forestry	1								-	-		
Licensing and Regulation	1								-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Tourism	١.								_	_		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	223 430	-	-	-	-	-	52 033	52 033	275 463	281 848	299 822
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		179 277	-	-	-	-	-	14 384	14 384	193 661	174 390	192 010

- References

 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating evenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs. Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

[Insert departmental structure etc]	ludget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28 March 2019										Budget Year
Ref				Bu	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
R thousands			Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	justed 3	Budget	Funds 4	capital 5	Unavoid.	Govt 7	Adjusts.	9	Budget 10	Budget	Budget
Revenue by Vote	A1	Α	B B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	AI	1	В			_		- ŭ			
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration Vote 3 - Internal Audit		'			_						
Vote 3 - Internal Audit Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation Vote 6 - Housing Vote 7 - Planning and development Vote 8 - Road Transport Vote 9 - Energy Sources 11 461 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 18 808 Vote 10 - Waste Water Management Vote 11 - Waste Water Management Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Total Revenue by Vote 2 402 708 Expenditure by Vote 1 Vote 1 - Executive & Council Vote 2 - Finance and Administration Vote 3 - Internal Audit Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety Vote 5 - Housing Vote 7 - Planning and development Vote 8 - Road Transport Vote 9 - Finanping and development Vote 9 - Finanping and development Vote 9 - Finanping Management Vote 9 - Finanping Sources 32 487 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 32 477 Vote 11 - NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - NAME OF FOTE 12] Vote 15 - NAME OF FOTE 12] Vote 15 - NAME OF FOTE 13	-	200 100			_	_	35 394	35 394	401 590	384 096	413 828
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety	-	300 193			_	_	30 394	35 394	401 590	304 090	413 020
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation	-	_	-	-		_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	-		-	-	-	-	14 600	14 600	26 061	27 755	29 559
Vote 11 - Waste Management	-	18 808	-	-	-	-	14 423	14 423	33 231	36 672	40 229
Vote 12 - NAME OF VOTE 12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	6 243	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	8 243	7 714	8 216
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote 2 402 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Expenditure by Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Volte 1 - Executive & Council	-	2 402 708	-	-	-	-	66 417	66 417	469 125	456 237	491 832
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration 74 407 Vote 3 - Internal Audit 1 939 Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety 4 334 Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation 7 691 Vote 6 - Housing 727 Yote 7 - Planning and development 13 504 Vote 9 - Roed Transport 34 878 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 32 487 Vote 10 - Waste Water Management 686 Vote 11 - Waste Management 4 976 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] - Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] -		1									
Vote 3 - Internal Audit 1 939 Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety 4 334 Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation 7 691 Vote 6 - Floots and Recreation 727 Vote 7 - Planning and development 13 504 Vote 8 - Road Transport 34 878 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 32 487 Vote 10 - Waste Water Management 686 Vote 11 - Waste Management 4 976 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] — Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] —	-	47 800	-	-	-	-	4 583	4 583	52 383	56 493	60 004
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety 4 334 Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation 7 691 Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation 727 Vote 7 - Planning and development 13 504 Vote 8 - Road Transport 34 878 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 32 487 Vote 10 - Waste Water Management 686 Vote 11 - Waste Management 4 976 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] - Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] -	-	74 407	-	-	-	-	16 495	16 495	90 902	97 199	103 377
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation 7 691 Vote 6 - Housing 727 Yote 7 - Planning and development 13 504 Vote 8 - Road Transport 34 878 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 32 487 Vote 10 - Waste Water Management 686 Vote 11 - Waste Management 4 976 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] - Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] -	-	1 939	-	-	-	-	528	528	2 467	2 627	2 798
Vote 6 - Housing 727 Vote 7 - Planning and development 13 504 Vote 8 - Rosed Transport 34 878 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 32 487 Vote 10 - Weste Water Management 686 Vote 11 - Weste Management 4 976 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] — Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] —	-	4 334	-	-	-	-	682	682	5 016	5 342	5 690
Vote 6 - Housing 727 Vote 7 - Planning and development 13 504 Vote 8 - Rosed Transport 34 878 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 32 487 Vote 10 - Weste Water Management 686 Vote 11 - Weste Management 4 976 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] — Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] —	_	7 691	_	_	_	_	4 639	4 639	12 330	13 131	13 985
Vote 8 - Road Transport 34 878 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 32 487 Vote 10 - Waste Water Management 686 Vote 11 - Waste Management 4 976 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] — Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] —	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	727	775	825
Vote 9 - Energy Sources 32 487 Vote 10 - Waste Water Management 686 Vote 11 - Waste Management 4 976 Vote 12 - NAME OF VOTE 12 — Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] —	-	13 504	-	-	-	-	(1 918)	(1 918)	11 587	12 340	13 142
Vote 9 - Energy Sources 32 487 Vote 10 - Waste Water Management 686 Vote 11 - Waste Management 4 976 Vote 12 - NAME OF VOTE 12] — Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] —	-	34 878	_	_	_	_	18 954	18 954	53 831	44 716	47 577
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management 686 Vote 11 - Waste Management 4 976 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] - Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] -	-		_	_	_	_	7 963	7 963	40 450	43 079	45 880
Vote 11 - Waste Management 4 976 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] - Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] -	-		_	_	_	_	14	14	700	746	794
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] - Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] -	_		_	_	_	_	94	94	5 070	5 399	5 750
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	_	-		_	_	_	-		-	-	-
	_			_	_		_	_	_	_	_
- 10.0 [_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote 2 223 430	-	2 222 420	_			_	52 033	52 033	275 464	281 848	299 822
Total Expenditure by Vote 2 223 430	-		_			_	14 384	14 384	193 661	281 848 174 390	192 010

check revenue	8	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	0	1	(0)
check expenditure	0	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	0	0

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28 March 2019

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B3 Adjus	stment	s Budget Finar	ncial Performa	nce (revenue a		e by municipa udget Year 2018/1		March 2019			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
[Insert departmental structure etc]	rteT	July na Duuget	3	4	capital 5	Unavoid. 6	Govt 7	Other Adjusts.	9	Budget 10	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1,1 - Mayor and Council									-	-		
1,2 - Municipal Manager									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
		200 405						05.004	-	-	004.000	440.000
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration 2,1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		366 195	-	-	-	_	-	35 394	35 394 -	401 590 -	384 096	413 828
2,2 - Asset Management 2,3 - Budget and Treasury Office		366 195						35 394	- 35 394	401 590	384 096	413 828
2,4 - Human Resource		300 133						33 334	-	-	304 030	413 020
2,5 - Information Technology 2,6 - Legal Services									-	-		
2,7 - Customer Relation and Coordination									-	-		
2,8 - Property Services 2,9 - Risk Management									-	-		
2.10 - Supply Chain Management									-	-		
Vote 3 - Internal Audit 3,1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,1 - Governance i diluturi									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
4,1 - Cemetries and crematoriums 4,2 - Community halls and Facilities									-	-		
4,3 - Disaster Management									-	_		
4,4 - Libraries and Archives									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									_	_		
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
5,1 - Community parks		_	_		_		_	_	-	_	_	_
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 6 - Housing 6,1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,1 - Housing									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & 7,2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations									-			
7,3 - Project Management Unit									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-			
									-	-		
Vote 8 - Road Transport		11 461	-	-	-	-	-	14 600	- 14 600	- 26 061	27 755	29 559
8,1 - Road and Traffic Regulations		11 461					_	14 600	14 600	26 061	27 755	29 559
8,2 - Roads 8,3 - Taxi Ranks									-	-		
U,U = TAXI TATIKS									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
ı l									-	_		

1					1		ı			1		
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		18 808	_	_	_	_	_	14 423	- 14 423	33 231	36 672	40 229
9,1 - Electricity		18 808						14 423	14 423	33 231	36 672	40 229
9,2 - Street Lighting									-	-		
									_	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10,1 - Public Toilets									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 11 - Waste Management		6 243	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	8 243	7 714	8 216
11,1 - Solid Waste Removal		6 243						2 000	2 000	8 243	7 714	8 216
									-	-		
	1								-	-		
	1								_	_		
	1								_	_		
	1								-	-		
	1								-	-		
	1								-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1								_	-		
	1								-	-		
	1								-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_			
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									_	_		
									_	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	-		
									_	_		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
	1								_	-		
	1								-	-		
	1								-	-		
	1								-	-		
	1								_	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1								-	_		
	1								-	-		
1	1								-	-		
	1								-	-		
	1								-	-		
1	1								_	_		
	1								-	-		
	1								-	-		
Total Davisson by West	2	100 77						20.11-	- 00 447	400 405	450.00-	101.05-
Total Revenue by Vote		402 708	-	-	-	-	-	66 417	66 417	469 125	456 237	491 832
Expenditure by Vote Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	47 800	_	_	_	_	_	4 583	4 583	52 383	56 493	60 004
1,1 - Mayor and Council	1	47 800 39 561			_		_	4 583 3 700	4 583 3 700	52 383 43 262	56 493 46 774	49 654
1,2 - Municipal Manager	1	8 239						882	882	9 122	9 719	10 351
	1								-	-		
	1								-	-		
1	1								-	-		
1	1								_	-		
1	1								_	_		
	1								-	-		
	1								-	-		
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1	74 407	-	-	-	-	-	16 495	16 495	90 902	97 199	103 377
 2,1 - Administrative and Corporate Support 2,2 - Asset Management 	1	20 207 4 087						972 189	972 189	21 179 4 276	22 555 4 554	24 022 4 850
		1 007						103	103	7210	7 007	7 000

2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office 2.4 - Human Resource 2.5 - Information Technology 2.6 - Legal Services 2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination 2.8 - Property Services 2.9 - Risk Management 2.10 - Supply Chain Management Vote 3 - Internal Audit 3.1 - Governance Function	23 969 6 977 6 403 4 346 2 152 3 136 848 2 281 1 939		,	-	-		7 797 1 085 (965) 2 744 - 4 463 17 191 528 528	7 797 1 085 (965) 2 7444 4 463 17 1911 528 528	31 766 8 063 5 439 7 090 2 152 7 6000 865 2 472 2 467 	34 224 8 887 5 788 7 551 2 292 8 094 921 2 633 2 627	36 309 9 145 6 164 8 042 2 441 8 620 981 2 804 2 798 2 798
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety	4 334	_	_	-	-	-	682	- - 682	- - 5 016	5 342	5 690
4,1 - Cemetries and crematoriums 4,2 - Community halls and Facilities	258 1 484						(1) 18	(1) 18	257 1 503	273 1 600	291 1 705
4,3 - Disaster Management 4,4 - Libraries and Archives	1 038 1 554						109 556	109 556	1 148 2 109	1 222 2 246	1 302 2 392
,,								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation 5,1 - Community parks	7 691 7 691	-	-	-	-	-	4 639 4 639	4 639 4 639	12 330 12 330	13 131 13 131	13 985 13 985
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 6 - Housing	727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	727	775	825
6,1 - Housing	727							-	727	775	825
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Nata 7 Discolor and development	13 504			-		-	(1 918)	- (1 918)	- 11 587	12 340	13 142
Vote 7 - Planning and development 7,1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & Ll 7,2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations		-	-	-	-	-	(3 218) 1 035	(3 218) 1 035	5 621 3 176	4 996 4 373	5 321 4 657
7,3 - Project Management Unit	2 523						266	266	2 789	2 970	3 163
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 8 - Road Transport 8,1 - Road and Traffic Regulations	34 878 15 613	-	-	-	-	-	18 954 10 124	18 954 10 124	53 831 25 737	44 716 27 410	47 577 29 191
8,2 - Roads 8,3 - Taxi Ranks	19 032 233						8 591 239	8 591 239	27 622 472	16 803 503	17 850 536
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 9 - Energy Sources	32 487 24 676	-	-	-	-	-	7 963 9 762	7 963	- 40 450 34 438	43 079 36 677	45 880 39 061
9,1 - Electricity 9,2 - Street Lighting	7 811						(1 800)	9 762 (1 800)	6 012	6 402	6 819
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	686	-	-	-	-	-	14	- 14	- 700	746	794
10,1 - Public Toilets	686						14	14	700	746	794
								-	-		
1								-	-		
								_	_		

i	ı								_	I -		
									-	-		
Vote 11 - Waste Management		4 976	-	-	-	-	-	94	94	5 070	5 399	5 750
11,1 - Solid Waste Removal		4 976						94	94	5 070	5 399	5 750
									-	-		
									_	_		
									_			
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-			
									-	-		
V-4- 42 DIAME OF VOTE 421				_	_	_	_		-	-	_	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
12.1 - [Name of Sub-vote]									_	-		
									_	_		
1									_	-		
1									-	-		
1									-	-		
1									-	- - - -		
									-	-		
1									-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		_			-	_	-	-	_	-	-	
To.: [Hallo of oab Voto]									_	-		
									_			
									-	-		
									-	- - - -		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									_	-		
,									_	-		
									-	-		
1									-	-		
1									-	-		
1									-	-		
1									-	_		
1									_	_		
									_	- - - - - -		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-			
1									-	-		
1									-	-		
1									-	-		
1									-	_		
1									_	_		
									_	_		
1									_	-		
									-	-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	223 430	-	-	-	-	-	52 033	52 033	275 464	281 848	299 822
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	179 277	-	-	-	-	-	14 384	14 384	193 661	174 390	192 010

Surplus (Deficit) for the year 2 179 277 - - |
References
1. Insert Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table R4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 March 2019

						dget Year 2018					Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	Α	A1	B	Č	Ď	É	F	Ğ	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	12 255	_	_	-	_	-	4 608	4 608	16 863	16 894	17 993
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	12 659	_	_	-	_	-	11 808	11 808	24 467	23 927	25 482
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	6 243	_	_	_	_	-	2 000	2 000	8 243	7 714	8 216
Service charges - other		_						_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		957						_	_	957	1 019	1 085
Interest earned - external investments		4 520						_	_	4 520	4 813	5 126
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8 441						10 786	10 786	19 228	18 347	19 540
Dividends received		_						_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 200						_	_	1 200	1 278	1 361
Licences and permits		8 085						14 600	14 600	22 685		25 730
Agency services		2 176						_	_	2 176	2 317	2 468
Transfers and subsidies		248 358						_	_	248 358		297 262
Other revenue	2	34 786	_	_	_	_	-	2 623	2 623	37 409		13 632
Gains on disposal of PPE	_	577						_		577	615	654
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		340 257	-	-	-	-	_	46 425	46 425	386 682		418 549
contributions)												
Francisco De Trans												
Expenditure By Type		70 204						40,000	40,000	05.000	404 545	400 000
Employee related costs		78 304	_	_	-	_	-	16 962	16 962	95 266		108 009
Remuneration of councillors		22 468	_	-	_	-	-	414	414	22 882		25 953
Debt impairment		1 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 957	2 084	2 219
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 043	-	-	-	-	-	899	899	5 942	6 865	7 311
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		17 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 097	18 208	19 391
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_	-
Contracted services		15 119	-	-	-	-	-	4 257	4 257	19 376	20 636	21 977
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		83 443	-	-	-	-	-	29 500	29 500	112 943	108 141	114 961
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure	-	223 430		_	-		-	52 032	52 032	275 463	281 848	299 822
Surplus/(Deficit)		116 826	_	_	_	_	_	(5 607)	(5 607)	111 219	106 146	118 727
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		62 443	-	-	-	-		20 000	20 000	82 443	68 243	73 283
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		- 179 269		-	_	<u>-</u>	_ _	- 14 393	- 14 393	193 662	174 389	192 010
Taxation	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		179 269	_	_	_	_	_	14 393	14 393	193 662	174 389	192 010
Attributable to minorities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		179 269	-	-	-	-	-	14 393	14 393	193 662	174 389	192 010
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		179 269	_	-	-	_	_	14 393	14 393	193 662	174 389	192 010

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 8. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 March 2019

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	Å1	B	Ċ	Ď	Ě	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 3 - Internal Audit Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		3 218	_	_	-	_	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	- 1 718	3 200	7 500
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		63 505	_	_	_	_		3 166	3 166	66 671	59 635	40 833
Vote 6 - Housing		03 303	_	_	_	_		3 100	3 100	00 07 1	- 39 000	40 033
Vote 7 - Planning and development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Road Transport		57 269	_	_	_	_	_	3 588	3 588	60 857	50 560	88 871
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Management		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	123 993	-	-	-	-	-	5 253	5 253	129 247	113 395	137 204
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		7 086	_	_	_	_	_	(666)	(666)	6 420		_
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		400	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	400	_	_
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		17 659	-	-	-	-	-	1 870	1 870	19 529	11 615	2 342
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		18 334	-	-	-	-	-	8 127	8 127	26 461	24 635	35 169
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		5 665	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	6 465	19 014	17 295
Vote 11 - Waste Management		6 140	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	5 140	3 700	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	_	-	_	_	_		-	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		55 284			_	_	_	9 131	9 131	64 415	60 994	54 806
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		179 277			_		_	14 384	14 384	193 661	174 389	192 010
		110 211						14 004	14 004	100 001	114 003	102 010
Capital Expenditure - Functional		7 000						(000)	(000)	0.400	0.000	
Governance and administration		7 086	-	-	-	-	-	(666)	(666)	6 420	2 030	-
Executive and council		7 086						(666)	(666)	6 420	2.020	
Finance and administration Internal audit		7 000						(666)	(666)	0 420	2 030	_
Community and public safety		44 240	_	_	_	_	_	22	22	44 262	76 835	71 002
Community and social services		3 618	_	_	_	_	_	(1 500)	(1 500)	2 118		7 500
Sport and recreation		36 422						44	44	36 466		40 833
Public safety		4 200						1 477	1 477	5 677	14 000	22 669
Housing		- 250						-	'	-	-	_
Health		_						_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		102 012	-	-	-	-	-	8 579	8 579	110 591	62 175	91 213
Planning and development		-						-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		102 012						8 579	8 579	110 591	62 175	91 213
Environmental protection		_						-	-	-		
Trading services		25 939	-	-	-	-	-	6 450	6 450	32 389	33 349	29 795
Energy sources		14 134						6 650	6 650	20 784	10 635	12 500
Water management		-						-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		5 665						800	800	6 465		17 295
Waste management		6 140						(1 000)	(1 000)	5 140	3 700	-
Other	4	_						-	-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	179 277	-	-	-	-	-	14 384	14 384	193 662	174 389	192 010
Funded by:												
National Government		56 460						20 000	20 000	76 460	57 608	60 783
Provincial Government		_						_	-	-		
District Municipality		-						-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants		5 983						_	-	5 983	10 635	12 500
Transfers recognised - capital	4	62 443	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	82 443	68 243	73 283
		-						-	-	-		
Public contributions & donations												
Public contributions & donations Borrowing		-						-	-	-		
		116 834 179 277						(5 616) 14 384	- - 20 000	116 834 199 277		115 158 188 441

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Vote Description	l					udget Year 2018/1					Budget Year +1 2019/20	2020/21
Total Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjuste Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Sauget	Suuste
nousands oital expenditure - Municipal Vote		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Iti-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1,1 - Mayor and Council									-	-		
1,2 - Municipal Manager									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2,1 - Administrative and Corporate Support 2,2 - Asset Management									-	-		
2,3 - Budget and Treasury Office									_	_		
2,4 - Human Resource									-	_		
2,5 - Information Technology									-	-		
2,6 - Legal Services									-	-		
2,7 - Customer Relation and Coordination 2,8 - Property Services									-	-		
2,9 - Risk Management									-	_		
2.10 - Supply Chain Management									-	-		
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3,1 - Governance Function									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		3 218	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	1 718	3 200	
4,1 - Cemetries and crematoriums		1 600						- (4.000)	(4.000)	600	- 2 400	
4,2 - Community halls and Facilities 4,3 - Disaster Management		1 600						(1 000)	(1 000)	600	2 400	
4,4 - Libraries and Archives		1 618						(500)	(500)	1 118	800	
								, ,	-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
									-	-	_	
									-	_	_	
									-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		63 505	-	-	-	-	-	3 166	3 166	66 671	59 635	
5,1 - Community parks		63 505						3 166	3 166	66 671	59 635	
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6,1 - Housing									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7,1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP									-	-		
7,2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations 7,3 - Project Management Unit	i								-	_		
,									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
Vote 8 - Road Transport		57 269	-	-	-	-	-	3 588	3 588	60 857	50 560	
8,1 - Road and Traffic Regulations									-	-	-	
8,2 - Roads		57 269						3 588	3 588	60 857	50 560	
8,3 - Taxi Ranks									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		

										ĺ		
									-	-		
Vote 9 - Energy Sources	ľ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9,1 - Electricity									-	-		
9,2 - Street Lighting									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									- - -	-		
									-	-		
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10,1 - Public Toilets									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									- - -	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	-	-	
11,1 - Solid Waste Removal		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
, i - Goila vedste Nelliuvdi									-	_		
									_			
									-	-		
									_ [
									-			
									-	_		
									_	_		
									_	-		
									_	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	_	-	-	-	-		_	-	
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	_		_	-		-	- - -	-	_	
(_	_		
									_	_		
									- - -	-		
									_	-		
									_	-		
									- - -	_		
										_		
									_	_		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	_		
									_	_		
									- - -	-		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									_	-		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	_		
									_	_		
									_	-		
										_		
									- - -	-		
									_	_		
										-		
									- - -	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
apital multi-year expenditure sub-total	l [123 993	-	-	-	-	-	5 253	5 253	129 247	113 395	13
	\vdash											
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1,1 - Mayor and Council									-	-	-	
									-	-	-	
1,2 - Municipal Manager									-	-		
	i								-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		7 086		-	-	1	-	(666)	- - -	-	2 030	

Lagrania de la la	1					ı			İ		
2,1 - Administrative and Corporate Support 2,2 - Asset Management								-	-	_	_
2,3 - Budget and Treasury Office	730						170	170	900	80	-
2,4 - Human Resource 2,5 - Information Technology	1 300 1 446						807 957	807 957	2 107 2 403	- 350	-
2,6 - Legal Services	-						-	-	-	-	
2,7 - Customer Relation and Coordination	-						-	-	-	-	-
2,8 - Property Services 2,9 - Risk Management	3 610						(2 600)	(2 600)	1 010	1 600	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management	_							_	_		
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,1 - Governance Function								-	-		
								_	_		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								_	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety	400	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	- 400	-	-
4,1 - Cemetries and crematoriums	400						-	_	400	-	_
4,2 - Community halls and Facilities	-							-	-		
4,3 - Disaster Management 4,4 - Libraries and Archives	_							-	-		
4,4 - Libraries and Archives	_							_	_		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								_	-		
								-	-		
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,1 - Community parks								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								_			
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 6 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
6,1 - Housing								-	-		
								-	-		
								_	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 7 - Planning and development 7,1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
7,2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations								-	-		
7,3 - Project Management Unit								-	-		
								-	-		
								_			
								-	-		
								-	-		
								_	_		
Vote 8 - Road Transport	17 659	-	-	-	-	-	1 870	1 870	19 529	11 615	2 342
8,1 - Road and Traffic Regulations 8,2 - Roads	1 486 16 173						(1 330) 3 200	(1 330) 3 200	156 19 373	- 11 615	- 2 342
8,3 - Taxi Ranks	10 1/3						3 200	3 200	19 3/3	- 11015	2 342
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 9 - Energy Sources	18 334	_	-	-	_	-	8 127	- 8 127	- 26 461	24 635	35 169
9,1 - Electricity	14 134						6 650	6 650	20 784	10 635	12 500
9,2 - Street Lighting	4 200						1 477	1 477	5 677	14 000	22 669
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	5 665	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	6 465	19 014	17 295
10,1 - Public Toilets	5 665						800	800	6 465	19 014	17 295
								_	_		
								-	-		
								-	-		
1								-	-		

1		-										
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	_		
Vote 11 - Waste Management		6 140	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	5 140	3 700	-
11,1 - Solid Waste Removal		6 140						(1 000)	(1 000)	5 140	3 700	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-		-	_		-	-	_	-	-	-
TEST (Name of Sas Voto)									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	_		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									_			
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									_			
									-	-		
									-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		55 284 179 277	-		-		-	9 131 14 384	9 131 14 384	64 415 193 661	60 994 174 389	54 806 192 010
Total Capital Expenditure		179 277	-	-	-	-	-	14 384	14 384	193 661	174 389	192 010

- References

 1. Insert Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ("Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification" and "Revenue and Expenditure")

 3. Assign share in "associate" to relevant Vote

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 March 2019

					Bu	dget Year 2018	3/19				+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		А	A1	B	Č	D	É	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		1 200						(695)	(695)	505	1 895	2 115
Call investment deposits	1	28 521	_	_	_	_	_	(25 000)	` '	3 521	5 131	5 414
Consumer debtors	1	6 900	_	_	_	_	_	_		6 900	7 000	7 00
Other debtors		44 274						_	_	44 274	46 665	49 23
Current portion of long-term receivables		12 078						_	_	12 078	12 730	13 43
Inventory		3 215						_	_	3 215	3 389	3 57
Total current assets		96 189	_	-	_	-	_	(25 695)	(25 695)	70 494	76 811	80 76
		30.130						(=====)	(=====,			
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-						-	-	-	-	-
Investments								-	-	-		I -
Investment property		249						-	-	249	249	24
Investment in Associate		-						-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	853 916	-	-	-	-	-	(5 306)	(5 306)	848 610	1 004 099	1 010 39
Agricultural		-						-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-						-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		208						-	-	208	208	20
Other non-current assets		549						-	-	549	549	549
Total non current assets		854 922	_	-	-	-	-	(5 306)	(5 306)	849 616	1 005 105	1 011 40
TOTAL ASSETS		951 111	-	-	-	-	-	(31 001)	(31 001)	920 110	1 081 916	1 092 16
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		_						_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumer deposits		370						_	_	370	390	41
Trade and other payables		35 693	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	35 693	35 000	36 10
Provisions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total current liabilities		36 063	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	36 063	35 390	36 51
												130.
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Provisions	1	14 744	_	-	-	-	-	-		14 744	15 410	16 12
Total non current liabilities	-	14 744	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 744	15 410	16 12
TOTAL LIABILITIES		50 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 808	50 800	52 63
NET ASSETS	2	900 303	-	-	-	-	-	(31 001)	(31 001)	869 302	1 031 115	1 039 53
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		900 303	_	_	_	_	_	(31 001)	(31 001)	869 302	1 031 115	1 039 53
Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	(01 001)	(5.551)	-	-	
Minorities' interests		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		900 303	_	-	_	-	_	(31 001)	(31 001)	869 302	1 031 115	1 039 53

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- ${\it 6. Adjust ments \ approved \ in \ accordance \ with \ MFMA \ section \ 29}$
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28 March 2019

		Budget Year 2018/19 Ref Original Multiwaar Unform Net or Prov. Other									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		6 453						3 665	3 665	10 118	10 137	10 796
Service charges		13 879						10 640	10 640	24 519	23 771	25 315
Other revenue		28 562						28 580	28 580	57 142	33 815	36 013
Government - operating	1	248 358						_	-	248 358	274 109	297 262
Government - capital	1	62 443						_	-	62 443	70 765	73 538
Interest		9 584						8 513	8 513	18 097	17 566	18 708
Dividends		-						_	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(217 786)						(49 779)	(49 779)	(267 565)	(245 609)	(261 262)
Finance charges								_	- 1	_	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1	-						_	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		151 494	-	-	-	-	-	1 619	1 619	153 113	184 554	200 369
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		577						_	-	577	608	642
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_						_	-	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		_						_	-	_	-	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_						_	-	_	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(145 091)						(18 243)	(18 243)	(163 334)	(183 552)	(200 728)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(144 514)	-	-	-	-	-	(18 243)	(18 243)	(162 757)	(182 944)	(200 087)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									_	_		
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	_		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									_	_		
Payments									1			
Repayment of borrowing									-	_		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6 979	_	_	_	_	_	(16 624)	(16 624)	(9 645)	1 610	283
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	13 671						- (10 02 1)	(10 12 1)	13 671	4 026	5 636
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	20 650	_	-	_	_	-	(16 624)	(16 624)	4 026	5 636	5 919

- 1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 March 2019

					Bu	dget Year 2018	8/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	20 650	-	-	-	-	-	(16 624)	(16 624)	4 026	5 636	5 919
Other current investments > 90 days		9 071	-	-	-	-	-	(9 071)	(9 071)	0	1 391	1 610
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Cash and investments available:		29 721	_	-	-	_	-	(25 695)	(25 695)	4 026	7 026	7 529
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Unspent borrowing		-						-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		3 025						-	-	3 025	3 025	3 025
Other working capital requirements	2	6 867	_					(6 428)	(6 428)	439	1 490	988
Other provisions		14 744						-	-	14 744	14 744	14 744
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		_	_					-	-	-	-	_
Total Application of cash and investments:		24 637	-	-	-	-	-	(6 428)	(6 428)	18 209	19 260	18 758
Surplus(shortfall)		5 084	-	-	-	-	_	(19 267)	(19 267)	(14 183)	(12 234)	(11 229)

- 1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
- Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have be
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table B9 Asset Management - 28 March 2019

	Ĭ	nt - 28 Marc			Bu	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2019/20 Adjusted	+2 2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted 7	Funds 8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	Adjusts. 12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	Č	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	152 193	-	-	-	-	-	14 384	14 384	166 577	174 389	192 010
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		65 206 5 665	-	-	_	_	-	6 788	6 788	71 994 5 665	59 060 19 014	88 871 17 295
Electrical Infrastructure		15 458		_	_	_		6 650	6 650	22 108	23 825	35 169
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 700	-	-	-	-	-	(1 700)	(1 700)	-	3 700	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure	-	- 88 029	-			-	-	11 738	11 738	99 766	105 598	141 335
Community Facilities		4 418	_	_	_	_	_	(2 300)	(2 300)	2 118	4 000	7 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 422	_	_	_	_	_	2 940	2 940	39 362	59 635	40 833
Community Assets		40 840	-	-	_	_	-	640	640	41 480	63 635	48 333
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-			-	-		-	_	_	-
Investment properties		0.204	-	-	-	-	-	(900)	- (900)	- 0 504	2.055	2 24
Operational Buildings Housing		9 384	-	-	-	_		(800)	(800)	8 584	3 955	2 342
Other Assets	6	9 384	-			_	_	(800)	(800)	8 584	3 955	2 342
Biological or Cultivated Assets	ľ	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 050	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	1 050	_	-
Intangible Assets		1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	-	-
Computer Equipment		380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 660 9 750	-	-	-	-	-	807 2 000	807 2 000	2 467 11 750	1 200	-
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		1 100	-	_	_	_	_	2 000	2 000	1 100	1 200	_
Land		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	27 084	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	27 084	_	_
Roads Infrastructure	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure			-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		27 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 084	-	_
Community Assets		27 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 084	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	_	_		_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets	-	-	-		-		-		_		_	-
Computer Equipment			_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	i i	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-

Coart and Regression Equilities	1	_	_	l _	l	l			ı	_	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		_					_				_	
Heritage Assets			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		65 206	-	-	-	-	-	6 788	6 788	71 994	59 060	88 871
Storm water Infrastructure		5 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 665	19 014	17 295
Electrical Infrastructure		15 458	-	_	-	-	-	6 650	6 650	22 108	23 825	35 169 _
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 700	_	_	_	_	_	(1 700)	(1 700)	_	3 700	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	- (1700)	- (1700)	_	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		88 029	-	-	-	-	-	11 738	11 738	99 766	105 598	141 335
Community Facilities		4 418	-	-	-	-	-	(2 300)	(2 300)	2 118	4 000	7 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		63 505	-	-	-	-	-	2 940	2 940	66 445	59 635	40 833
Community Assets Heritage Assets		67 924	-	_	_	_	-	640	640	68 564	63 635	48 333 _
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [_		_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		9 384	_	_	_	_	_	(800)	(800)	8 584	3 955	2 342
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	` _ '	_	-	_
Other Assets		9 384	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	8 584	3 955	2 342
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 050 380	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	1 050 380	-	_
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		1 660	-	_	_	_	_	- 807	807	2 467	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		9 750	_	_	_	_	_	2 000	2 000	11 750	1 200	_
Transport Assets		1 100	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	1 100	-	_
Land		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	179 276	-	-	-	-	-	14 384	14 384	193 661	174 389	192 010
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		534 836						4 788	4 788	539 624	583 576	594 956
Storm water Infrastructure		-							-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		73 629						8 127	8 127	81 756	81 978	81 518
Water Supply Infrastructure		-							-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-							-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 997						(200)	(200)	4 797	5 297	2 997
Rail Infrastructure		-							-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		_							-	_	_	_
miormation and Communication Intrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	12 715	12 715	626 177	670 851	679 472
Infractructure		612 460			_	_	_	12 / 13	12 / 15	020 177	- 070 851	6/9 4/2
Infrastructure		613 462									284 471	293 154
Community Facilities		-						1 666	1 666	20.3 2.3/		200 104
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		201 568		-	_	_	_	1 666 1 666	1 666 1 666	203 234 203 234		293 154
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		-			-	-	-	1 666 1 666	1 666 1 666 –		284 471	293 154
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		201 568			-	-	-		1 666	203 234		293 154
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets		201 568			-	-	-		1 666 -	203 234		293 154
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		201 568			_	-	-		1 666 - -	203 234 - -		293 154
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		201 568 201 568	-	-				1 666	1 666 - - -	203 234 - - -	284 471	
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing		201 568 201 568	-	-				1 666	1 666 - - - -	203 234 - - - -	284 471	-
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets		201 568 201 568	-	-				1 666	1 666 - - - - -	203 234 - - - - -	284 471	
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		201 568 201 568	-	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666 - - - - - - -	203 234 - - - - - -	284 471	-
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		201 568 201 568	-	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666 - - - - - - -	203 234	284 471	-
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		201 568 201 568	-	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666 - - - - - - - - -	203 234	284 471	-
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	1 666 - -	1 666 - - - - - - - - - -	203 234	284 471	-
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	1 666 - - - 957	1 666 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	203 234 - - - - - - - - - - - 3 835	284 471 - - 3 253	- - 3 228
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	1 666 - - - 957 377	1 666 	203 234 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	284 471 - - 3 253 9 108	- - 3 228 6 608
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	1 666 - - - 957	1 666 - - - - - - - - - - - 957 377 (1 330)	203 234 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	284 471 - - 3 253 9 108 20 344	- 3 228 6 608 15 344
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	1 666 - - - 957 377	1 666 	203 234 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	284 471 - - 3 253 9 108	- 3 228 6 608
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land			-	-	-	-	-	1 666 - - - 957 377	1 666 	203 234 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	284 471 3 253 9 108 20 344 16 203	- 3 228 6 608 15 344 12 703
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets	5		-	-	-	-	-	1 666 - - - 957 377	1 666 	203 234 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	284 471 3 253 9 108 20 344 16 203	- 3 228 6 608 15 344 12 703

EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 043	_	_	_	_	_	899	899	5 942	6 865	7 311
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	22 099	_	_	_	_	_	669	669	22 767	11 633	12 343
Roads Infrastructure	٦	9 316		_	_	_	_	669	669	9 984	2 549	3 799
Storm water Infrastructure		- 0010	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 752	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 752	2 009	2 613
Water Supply Infrastructure		- 102	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	2010
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Infrastructure		14 068	_	_	_	_	_	669	669	14 737	4 558	6 412
Community Facilities		550	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	550	580	612
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	200	211	222
Community Assets		750	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	750	791	834
Heritage Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		1 766	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 766	863	965
Housing		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other Assets		1 766	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 766	863	965
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		1 802	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 802	1 899	1 003
Furniture and Office Equipment			_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 101	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 101	1 161	1 224
Transport Assets		2 612	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 612	2 361	1 905
Land			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	Ť	27 142	_	_	_	_	_	1 567	1 567	28 710	18 498	19 654
•	 		0,0%					, , ,	791	14,0%	0.0%	0,0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	-	537,0%	0,0%							455,8%	0,0%	0,0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	ecn"	2,6%	0,0%							2,6%	1,2%	1,2%
		5.8%	0.0%							5.7%	1,2%	1,2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0,070	0,070							J, 1 /0	1,2/0	1,2/0
	1											

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
 Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

					Ви	idget Year 2018	119				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
lousehold service targets	1		7(1		U	U		'	- G			
<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling		7948							_	8	7948	794
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		21320							_	21	21320	2132
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	19277							-	19	19277	1927
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		49							-	- 49	49	44
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	48545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	48545	4854 4854
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	9462							-	9	9462	946
No water supply		9060							-	9	9060	906
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	67 116	-	-		-	-	-	-	67 116	67 116	67
Sanitation/sewerage:	-											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9003							-	9 003	9003	900
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8011							-	8 011	8011	801
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)		12012 21012							-	12 012 21 012	12012 21012	1201 2101
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6008							-	6 008	6008	600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		56 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 046	56 046	56 046
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1000 2011							-	1 000 2 011	1000 2011	100 201
Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions		8010								8 010	8010	8010
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		11 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 021	11 021	11 021
Total number of households	5	67 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 067	67 067	67 067
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		56260 6002							-	56 260 6 002	56260 6002	56260 6002
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		62 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 262	62 262	62 262
Electricity (< min.service level)		0							-	-	0	(
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		4805							-	4 805	4805	4805
Other energy sources Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		4 805	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	4 805	4 805	4 805
Total number of households	5	67 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 067	67 067	67 067
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		7454							-	7 454	7454	7454
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		7 454 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 454 978	7 454 978	7 454 978
Using communal refuse dump		1051							-	1 051	1051	1051
Using own refuse dump		45815							-	45 815	45815	45815
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		10554 1215							-	10 554 1 215	10554 1215	10554 1215
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		59 613	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	59 613	59 613	59 613
Total number of households	5	67 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 067	67 067	67 067
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		- 0			-	-	_	_		- 0	- 0	- 0
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	=	=	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
month)		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8
Highest level of free service provided	-											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)								0	_	_		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		3759,6						0	-	3 760	3759,6	3759,6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		24054.6						0	-	24 052	24051,6	04054.6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month)		24051,6 412400						0	-	412 400	412400	24051,6 412400
Refuse (average litres per week)								_	-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		3 239							_	3 239	3 239	3 239
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and												
impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per		3 239	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	3 239	3 450	3 674
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent		_	Ī -	-	-	_	-	Ī -	-	-] -	_
households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent		-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	=	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 221	_	_	_	-	_	=	_	4 221	4 495	4 787
households)		492	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	492	524	558
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								-	-		
Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		11 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 192	11 708	12 259
References								•				

- References
 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have haven functional. been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

					Bu	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	Dudget	Duuget
REVENUE ITEMS					Ü				0			
Property rates Total Property Rates		15 495						4 608	4 608	20 103	20 344	21 66
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in												
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		3 239	_			_	_		-	3 239	3 450	3 6
Net Property Rates Service charges - electricity revenue		12 255		-		_	_	4 608	4 608	16 863	16 894	179
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		16 887						11 808	11 808	28 695	28 430	30 2
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 221						_	_	4 221	4 495	4 7
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		8	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	8	8	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		12 659	-	-	-	-	-	11 808	11 808	24 467	23 927	25 4
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres									-	-		
per indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per									-	-		
indigent household per month) Net Service charges - water revenue				-	-	_			-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_			_	_	_		_	_		
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free									-	-		
sanitation service to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation									-	-		
service to indigent households)		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue		6 735						2 000	2 000	8 735	8 238	8 7
Total landfill revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal									-	-		
a week to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once		492							-	492	524	5
a week to indigent households)		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		6 243	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	8 243	7 714	8 2
Other Revenue By Source Prepaid Electricity		158						2 623	2 623	2 781	2 110	2 2
Interest FNB		3 602						-	-	3 602	3 836	4 0
Sale of Tender documents Other revenue		1 377 1 058						-	-	1 377 1 058	1 466 1 127	1 5
Investment witdrawals		23 390						-	-	23 390	-	12
Income: Awards Debt collection services		2 000						_	-	2 000	2 130	2 2
Revenue from outdoor adverts		1 200						-	-	1 200	-	
Ga-Kgapane Ext 5 loan accounts		2 000							-	2 000	2 130	2 2
									-	-		
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	34 786	_	_	_	_	_	2 623	- 2 623	- 37 409	12 800	13 6
EXPENDITURE ITEMS	Ė	04.100						2.020	1,020	0, 400	12 000	
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		49 033 9 942						14 046 1 022	14 046 1 022	63 079 10 964	67 286 11 665	71 5i 12 4i
Medical Aid Contributions		3 788						528	528	4 316	4 583	4.8
Overtime Performance Bonus		2 767 4 651						1 135 (880)	1 135 (880)	3 903 3 771	4 161 4 029	4 4:
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 658						515	515	5 173	5 496	5 8
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		- 495						223	223	718	765	8
Other benefits and allowances		876						279	279	1 155	1 230	1 3
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		2 093						95	95 -	2 188	2 330	2 4
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	_							-	-		
sub-total Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		78 304		-	_	-	-	16 962	16 962	95 266	101 545	108 00
Total Employee related costs	1	78 304	-	-	-	-	-	16 962	16 962	95 266	101 545	108 0
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		5 043						899	899	5 942	6 865	7 3
Capital asset impairment									-	-		
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		P ***						880	-	-		
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	5 043	-	-	-	-	-	899	899	5 942	6 865	7 3
Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases		17 097						-	-	17 097	18 208	19 3
Water Bulk Purchases	1	17 097	_		_	-	_	_	-	17 097	18 208	19 3
Total bulk purchases Transfers and grants	1	17 097	_	_	_	-	_	_		17 097	16 208	19 3
Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants									-	-		
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services Security services		7 365						4 257	4 257	11 622	20 636	21 9
Security services Operating lease		7 365 2 639						4 257	4 257	2 639		21 9
Meter readings Refuse removal		400							-	400 1 605		
Refuse removal Valuation services		1 605							-	1 605		
Unbundling of assets		1 500							-	1 500		
Annual Financial Statements Banking Services		800 105							-	800 105		
Accounts printing services		250							-	250		
Debt collection services Easy Pay services		100 250							-	100 250		
Temporary Workers		105							-	105		
Other contractors Specialist services		-							-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-			
									-	-		

Allocations to organs of state:	l	l l		l	İ		i i		1			'
Electricity									_	_		
Water									_	_		1
Sanitation									_	_		
Other									_	_		
Total contracted services??		15 119	-	-	-	-	-	4 257	4 257	19 376	20 636	21 977
Other Expenditure By Type												1
Collection costs		_						_	_	_	-	_
Contributions to 'other' provisions		_						_	_	_	_	_
Consultant fees		_						_	_	_	_	_
Audit fees		4 742						_	_	4 742	5 050	5 379
General expenses	3,5	52 013						28 879	28 879	80 891	92 453	98 416
Ward Committee Meetings & Workshops	-,-	3 910						(300)	(300)	3 610	3 845	4 095
Bursary Scheme		2 235						(600)	(600)	1 635	2 355	2 485
Internship Program (Finance)		2 145						- (000)	- (000)	2 145	2 145	2 145
Imbizos		400	_					_	_	400	426	454
Public Participation		500						952	952	1 452	1 547	1 647
Repair and maintenance		17 099						669	669	17 767	1011	1011
Mayor Excellence Award		400						(100)	(100)	300	320	340
mayor Excellence Award		400						(100)	(100)	-	320	340
										_		
										_		
										_		
									_	_		1
												1
									-	-		
									-	-		1
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		1
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Other Expenditure	1_	83 443	-		-		-	29 500	29 500	112 943	108 141	114 961
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs	1								_	_		
Other materials	1	22 099						(6 131)	(6 131)	15 967		
Contracted Services	1							(5.5.)	(,	-		
Other Expenditure	1								_	_		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	22 099	-	-	-		-	(6 131)	(6 131)	15 967	-	-
Poforences	,						•	(0.01)	(0.01/)	10 001		

- Enformances

 1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the Financial Performance' budget

 2. Must reconcile with relevant line on the Financial Performance' budget

 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on stiff salaries

 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature

 4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

 5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'poodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

 6. Celly complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget

 7. Additional cach-backed accumulated funds' unspent funds' (section 18(1)b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

- be have for

 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

 10. Adjustments funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

 11. Adjusts. = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); emor correction (sec
- 12. G = B + C + D + E + F 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28 March 2019

						dget Year 2018					Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		А	A1	B	Č	D	Ē	F	Ğ	H		
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits		00.504						(05.000)	(05.000)	0.504	5 404	5.44
Call deposits		28 521						(25 000)	(25 000)	3 521	5 131	5 414
Other current investments		28 521	_	_		-	_	(05.000)	(05.000)	- 2.504	5 404	5.44
Total Call investment deposits	1	28 521	-	-	-	-	-	(25 000)	(25 000)	3 521	5 131	5 414
Consumer debtors Consumer debtors		6 900							_	6 900	7 000	7 000
Less: provision for debt impairment		6 900	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	6 900	7 000	7 000
Total Consumer debtors	1	6 900			_		_		_	6 900	7 000	7 000
Debt impairment provision	'	0 300		_	_		_		_	0 300	7 000	7 000
Balance at the beginning of the year									_	_	_	_
Contributions to the provision									_	_		
Bad debts written off									_	_		
Balance at end of year		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 056 105						(5 616)	(5 616)	1 050 489	1 216 879	1 234 879
Leases recognised as PPE	2	_						(=)	-	_	-	_
Less: Accumulated depreciation		202 189						(310)	(310)	201 879	212 780	224 483
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	853 916	-	_	_	-	_	(5 306)	(5 306)	848 610	1 004 099	1 010 396
LIABILITIES								,	` /			
Current liabilities - Borrowing				_	_				_			
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	_		-	-	-		-	-	_
Current portion of long-term liabilities		_	-	_	_	-	_		-	-		_
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing Trade and other payables		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Creditors		35 693							_	35 693	35 000	36 100
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		SO 093						-	_	30 093	30 000	30 100
VAT		_						_	_	_	_	_
Total Trade and other payables	1	35 693	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	35 693	35 000	36 100
Non current liabilities - Borrowing	'	33 033	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	33 033	33 000	30 100
Borrowing	3	_						_	_	_	_	_
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	J								_	_	_	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		12 328						_	_	12 328	12 993	13 708
List other major items		_							_	_	_	_
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		2 417						_	_	2 417	2 417	2 417
Other		_						_	_		_	_
Total Provisions - non current		14 744	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	14 744	15 410	16 125
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)		000 202						(24.004)	(24.004)	000 000	4 004 445	4 020 520
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		900 303						(31 001)	(31 001)	869 302	1 031 115	1 039 532
Appropriations to Reserves		-						_	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		_						-	-	-	_	_
Depreciation offsets		-						-	-	-	_	_
Other adjustments	1	900 303	_			_	_	(24.004)	(31 001)	869 302	1 031 115	1 020 522
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves		900 303	-	-	-	-	-	(31 001)	(31 001)	009 302	1 031 115	1 039 532
Housing Development Fund									_	_	_	
Capital replacement		_						_	_	_	_	
Self-insurance		_						_	_	_	_	
Other reserves (list)		_						_	_	_	_	
Revaluation									_			_
Total Reserves	2	_	-	_	_	-	_		_		_	_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	900 303	-	_	_	-	_	(31 001)		869 302		1 039 532
					-			(01 001)	(31 001)	503 30Z		. 000 002
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on natio	nally sigr	ificant prioritie	s:						1			
Provision of basic services									-	-		
2010 World Cup									-	-		
									-	-		

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
- 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
- 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table						dget Year 2018	3/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name		^	A1	В	U	D	L	-	G	- 11		
Function 1 - (Roads)												
Eradication of Backlogs												
Reduce roads backlogs	Kilometre	1%						-	-	1%	1%	1%
Sub-function 2 - (Road Maintenance)												
Surface roads resurfed/rehabilitated	Kilometre	1%						-	-	1%	1%	1%
Sub-function 3 - Roads for growth												
New roads to be constructed	Kilometre	-										
Function 2 - Storm water		3%							-	3%	3%	3%
Sub-function 1 - Reduction of backlogs												
Stormwater drainage to reduce backlogs	Kilometre	-										
Sub-function 2 - stormwater for growth									-	-	_	-
Stormwater drainage to stimilate growth	Kilometre											
	=								-	-	-	_
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
Vote 2 - vote name									-	-	-	-
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description	-								-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									_	_	_	_
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	_	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									_	_	_	_
Insert measure/s description												
Cub function 2 (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description	_								_	_	_	_
Sub-function 3 - (name)	_											
Insert measure/s description									_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description												
товт твазитего ивострийн									_	-	_	_
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description	-								-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									_	_	_	_
Insert measure/s description	-											
Function 2 - (name)									_	_	_	_
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									_	_	_	_
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									_	_	_	_
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-		-

- References
 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G) $\,$
- 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

- 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
 5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
 6. NOTE include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28 March 2019

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		udget Year 2018/		+1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
·	dasis of Calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Short term/long term rating Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 davs/current liabilities	386,9% 386,9%			266,7% 266,7%	0,0% 0,0%	195,5% 0,0%	217,0% 0,0%	221,2% 0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0,8	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,2
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	100,5%			80,7%	65,2%	65,2%	65,2%	65,2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of		42,9%			65,2%	65,2%	65,2%	65,2%	65,2%
Ratepayer & Other revenue)		42,570			00,270	00,270	00,270	03,270	00,270
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	30,7%			18,6%	0,0%	16,4%	17,1%	16,6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management	12 months of								
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments	MFMA s 65(e))				172,8%	0,0%	886,5%	621,0%	609,9%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	2247610	2247610	2247610	2247610	2247610	2247610	2247610	2247610
Liebuidity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	3 209	2 248	6 986					
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		21,5%	21,5%	21,5%	21,5%	21,5%	21,5%	21,5%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)		1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)					6522981			
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		6522981 52,9%	6522981 52,9%	6522981 52,9%	52,9%	6522981 52,9%	6522981 52,9%	6522981 52,9%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital				23,0%	0,0%	24,6%	26,2%	25,8%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital				6,5%	0,0%	5,9%	3,0%	2,9%
Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability indicators	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				1,5%	0.0%	1,5%	1,8%	1,7%
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual				2,0%	0,0%	1,8%	1,8%	1,7%
iii. Cost coverage	revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28 March 2019 Budget Year 2018/19 Medium 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 Description of economic indicator Basis of calculation 2007 Survey 2011 Censu Outcome Outcome Outcome Original Budget Outcome Demographics Stats SA Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment lonthly Household income (no. of households) 1, 12 16 107 85 530 6 301 4 928 9 260 15 128 12 212 3 814 R1 - R1 600 6 301 6 301 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 10 557 11 172 4 928 4 928 4 928 4 928 9 260 9 260 9 260 9 260 9 260 R6 401 - R12 800 14 221 16 789 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 12 212 3 814 12 212 3 814 12 812 3 814 12 812 3 814 12 212 3 814 2 170 1 419 630 R52 201 - R102 400 2 170 1 419 2 170 1 419 1 419 1 419 1 419 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 630 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200 Poverty profiles (no. of households) 4818,00 4818,00 4818,00 4818,00 13 2 4 928 4818,00 < R2 060 per household per month Selftargeting Insert description Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area 213 153 153 58 45 153 Number of poor people in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month) Housing statistics Formal Informal 27 899 2 439 2 689 30 137 30 137 30 13 Total number of households 59 539 59 539 50 261 50 261 50 261 50 261 67 066 67 066 Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s
Dwellings provided by private sector 2 402 3 610 3 610 3 610 3 610 3 613 Total new housing dwellings Economic 6 Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing

Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services				% %	% %	% %	% %	% %	% %
etail on the provision of municipal serv	ices for B10	1		ı					
Total municipal services			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	В	udget Year 2018/	19	2018/19 Media
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 948		5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	
	_	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	20 320		20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	19 27
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	48 54
	9		7 560		7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	9 4
		Using public tap (< min.service level)						/ 500	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	7 158	7 158	7 158	-		7 158	9 06
		No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 718		14 718	7 158 14 718	7 158 14 718	14 718	18 52
		Total number of households	14 /18 58 262		14 / 18 58 262	14 /18 58 262	14 / 18 58 262	14 /18 58 262	18 52 67 06
		Sanitation/sewerage:	38 282	38 282	38 262	38 282	38 202	38 202	67 00
		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 00
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	7 510		7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	
		Chemical toilet	11 477		11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	12 0
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	22 409		22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	22 403	22 403	22 403	22 403	22 403	22 403	210
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	50 854		50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 03
		Bucket toilet	336		336	336	336	336	1 00
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	791	791	791	791	791	791	2.01
		No toilet provisions	6 281		6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	8.01
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 408		7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	
		Total number of households	58 262		58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	61 05
		Energy:	00.202	1 00 202	""	00 202	00 202	00 202	0.00
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	56 26

5.6%

6,9%

0.0%

5.6%

6,9%

8,0%

0.0%

5,6% 6,9%

8,0%

0.0%

Interest rate - investment

Remuneration increases

Collection rates

Property tax/service charges
Rental of facilities & equipment
Interest - external investments

Consumption growth (electricity)

Consumption growth (water)

	i	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	l 60
	1	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	62
	1	Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	4
		Other energy sources	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	3 000 58 262	3 000 58 262	3 000 58 262	3 000 58 262	3 000 58 262	3 000 58 262	4 67
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4 954 4 954	4 954 4 954	4 954 4 954	4 954 4 954	4 954 4 954	4 954 4 954	7
		Removed less frequently than once a week	478	478	478	478	478	478	
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	651 42 815	651 42 815	651 42 815	651 42 815	651 42 815	651 42 815	1 45
		Other rubbish disposal	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	10
		No rubbish disposal	810	810	810	810	810	810	1
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	53 308 58 262	53 308 58 262	53 308 58 262	53 308 58 262	53 308 58 262	53 308 58 262	59 67
	_	Total number of nouseholds							2018/19 M
Municipal in-house services			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		udget Year 2018/		
·	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Yo 2018/19
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	7
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	21
	8 10	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	19
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	48
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	9
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	9
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	18
		Total number of households	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	67
		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	8
		Chemical toilet	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	12
		Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	21
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	336 791	336 791	336 791	336 791	336 791	336 791	1 2
		No toilet provisions (< min.service level)	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	8
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	11
		Total number of households Energy:	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	61
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	56
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	61
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	62 2
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	4:
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	4
		Total number of households	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	67
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4 954 4 954	4 954 4 954	4 954 4 954	4 954 4 954	4 954 4 954	4 954 4 954	7
		Removed less frequently than once a week	478	478	478	478	478	478	
		Using communal refuse dump	651	651	651	651	651	651	1
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal	42 815 8 554	42 815 8 554	42 815 8 554	42 815 8 554	42 815 8 554	42 815 8 554	45 10
		No rubbish disposal	810	810	810	810	810	810	10
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	53 308 58 262	53 308 58 262	53 308 58 262	53 308 58 262	53 308 58 262	53 308 58 262	59 67
	_	Total number of nodestroids	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		udget Year 2018/		2018/19 Me
Municipal entity services						Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Ye
	Ref.	Household and a transfer (000)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000) Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside vard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply							.
		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-		
Name of municipal entity		Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Balow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage:		-	-	=	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		Other water supply (<min.service (connected="" below="" flush="" households="" level="" level)="" minimum="" no="" number="" of="" sanitation="" service="" sewerage)<="" sewerage:="" sub-total="" supply="" td="" to="" toilel="" total="" water=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></min.service>		-	-	-	-		
Name of municipal entity		Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Balow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		Other water supply (- min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewarage: Flush total (connected to sewarage) Flush total (with septic tank) Chemical total Pit total (conflated)	-	-		-	-	-	
Name of municipal entity		Other valar supply (< min.service level) No water supply Balow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severage. Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-		-	
Name of municipal entity		Other water supply (- min. service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewarage: Flush total (connected to sewarage) Flush total (with septic tank) Chemical total Pit total (conflated)	-	-	-		-	-	
Name of municipal entity		Other vales supply ("min.sen/cio level) No water supply Below Minimum Sen/cio Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush biblet (connecided to sewerage) Flush biblet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pl totalet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions ("min.sen/cio level) Minimum Sen/cio Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions ("min.sen/cio level) Other toilet provisions ("min.sen/cio level)	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Name of municipal entity		Other vales supply (- mis.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/severe view special supplements Flush total (connected to sewerage) Flush total (volve special tank) Chemical total Pit total (volvediated) Other totalet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket total Other totalet provisions (< min.service level) No totalet provisions (> min.service level) No totalet provisions (> min.service level) No totalet provisions	-	-		-	-	- 1	
		Other vales supply ("min.sen/cio level) No water supply Below Minimum Sen/cio Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush biblet (connecided to sewerage) Flush biblet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pl totalet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions ("min.sen/cio level) Minimum Sen/cio Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions ("min.sen/cio level) Other toilet provisions ("min.sen/cio level)		-	-	-	-		
Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity		Other vales supply ("min.senvice level) No water supply Below Minimum Senvice Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation (sewerage) Flush toilet (comrecided to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pl toilet (verillated) Other toilet provisions ("min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions ("min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-		

		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tano or managar enary		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	В	udget Year 2018	119	2018/19 Medium
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2018/19
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000) Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)							
	10	No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Control providero	1	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
	l	Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of sandas provides		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	=	-		-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Below Minimum Senvice Level sub-total Total number of households Reduse: Renoved at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	-	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	-	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using o		-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	-	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed uses frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other mobils disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	-	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other mubbin disposal No rubbin disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed uses frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other mobils disposal		-	-			-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other mubbin disposal No rubbin disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-		_		-
Names of service providers Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other mubbin disposal No rubbin disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	_ _ _ Bu	_ _ _ udget Year 2018/		-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	-	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of boushehds Refuses: Remoned at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Remoned at services frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other nobels disposal No nobels disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	-	-				Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Renoved at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Renoved uses frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other mobils disposal No nobish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households for each type of FBS	Original		-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of bouseholds Refuses: Remoned at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Remoned less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal Wondbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	Original		-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of boushehds Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal erluse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other brobbin disposal No nubben disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 km/b per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HPI meeking this type of FBS	Original		-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of bouseholds Refuses: Remoned at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Remoned less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal Wondbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	Original		-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Other rubbin disposal No rubbin disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 km) per indigent household per month R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS	Original		-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of bouseholds Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communi erfuse dump Using communi erfuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Refuse Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving the type of FBS Informal settlements trayleted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving the type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving the type of FBS	Original		-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of boushehds Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal etluse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Uther bubbin disposal No nubbin disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Location of households Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	Original		-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Remoned at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Remoned at least once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No nubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwih per indigent household per month R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS	Original		-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of boushehds Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-botal Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Other nibitish disposal No nibitish disposal No nibitish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving the type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving the type of FBS Living in informal backyard receiving the type of FBS Living in informal backyard receiving the type of FBS Living in informal backyard receiving the type of FBS Living in informal backyard renealing remeat (R '000) Number of HH receiving the type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving the type of FBS Other (R '000)			-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Electricity List type of FBS service		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of bouseholds Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communial refuse dump Using communial refuse dump Using communial refuse dump Using communial refuse dump Other robbish disposal No nobish disposal No nobish disposal Refuse Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (30 kwin per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total coat of FBS Letticitiely for informal settlements	Original		-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Electricity List type of FBS service Water	Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of boushehds Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using comment refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 km) per indigent household per month R '000) Number of Hri receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hri Receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upprading (R '000) Number of Hri Receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upprading (R '000) Number of Hri receiving this figure of FBS Uniformal settlements targeted for upprading (R '000) Number of Hri receiving this figure of FBS Uniformal for the receiving this figure of FBS Uniformal for the receiving this figure of FBS Uniformal for the receiving this figure of FBS Uniformal for the receiving this figure of FBS Uniformal for the receiving this figure of FBS Uniformal for the receiving this figure of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS			-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Electricity List type of FBS service		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Rennoed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Rennoed at least once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse sub-total Total number of Households Location of households Location of households for each type of FBS Informal settlements - (50 kwih par indigent household per month R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of Hir receiving this type of FBS United in the settlements - (50 kilotter per informal settlements Location of households for ein fore af FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilotter per indigent household per month R '000) Number of Hir activity this type of FBS Location of households for ein fore af FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilotter per indigent household per month R '000) Number of Hir activity this type of FBS Location of households for ein fore af FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilotter per indigent household per month R '000)			-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-botal Removed less frequently flam once a week Using communi effuse dump Using communi effuse dump Other nibital disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Relice Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (9) kwih per indigent household per month R '000) Number of Hir aceiving this flop of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hir receiving this flop of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of Hir receiving the flop of FBS Living in informal backyard retental agreement (R '000) Number of Hir neceiving this flop of FBS Using in informal backyard retental agreement (R '000) Number of Hir neceiving this flop of FBS Other (R'000) Number of Hir neceiving this flop of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (R'000) Number of Hir neceiving this flop of FBS	Original Budget		-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of bouseholds Refuses: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Lising communit refuse dump Using communit refuse dump Using com relate dump Other rubbin disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of Hr deciving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hr deciving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of Hr deciving this type of FBS Using in Informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of Hr deciving this type of FBS Using in Informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of Hr deciving this type of FBS Using in Informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Total coat of FBS. Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hr receiving this type of FBS	Original Budget		-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuses: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-botal Removed least frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Other nibbish disposal No nibbish disposal No nibbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH neceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements regred for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard refusal agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving the type of FBS Unimber of HH receiving this type of FBS Child (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements - (8 Niciltre per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving the type of FBS Informal settlements Legisted for upparading (R '000)	Original Budget		-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of boushehds Refuse: Ramoud at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Ramoud at least once a week Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (700) Number of HH raceiving the spe of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upprading (R '000) Number of HH raceiving the type of FBS Using in Informal backward restal agreement (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Laceition of households for each fyre of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Laceition of households for each fyre of FBS Informal settlements - (6 kilofith per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements - (6 kilofith per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)	Original Budget		-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-botal Removed less frequently than once a week Using commani erfuse dump Using commani erfuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Palow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Total number of households Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (30 kwin per indigent household per month R '000) Number of Hit receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hit receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of Hit receiving this type of FBS Using in informal backyard retails agreement (R '000) Number of Hit receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of Hit receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hit receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hit receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hit receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hit receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of Hit receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of Hit receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of Hit receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hit receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of Hit receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)	Original Budget		-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of boushehds Refuse: Ramoud at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Ramoud at least once a week Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (700) Number of HH raceiving the spe of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upprading (R '000) Number of HH raceiving the type of FBS Using in Informal backward restal agreement (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Laceition of households for each fyre of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Laceition of households for each fyre of FBS Informal settlements - (6 kilofith per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements - (6 kilofith per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH raceiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000)	Original Budget		-	– – Bu Multi-year	- - udget Year 2018/ Unfore.		Other Adjusts.

		_							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	-						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	120						
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	_	-		-	-	-	_
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	-						
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	0						
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References
 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality under agency agreement with province
 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
 5. Provide estimate based no huiding approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28 March 2019

Description			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Me	dium Term Rev	enue and Expe	nditure Framew	ork
	Ref	MFMA section	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Prior	Adjusted	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousands			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Adjusted	Budget	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	60 714	55 932	13 671	20 650	-	4 026	5 636	5 919
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	49 163	47 066	13 671	5 084	-	(14 183)	(12 234)	(11 229)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	156 204	90 079	105 276	179 269	-	193 662	174 389	192 010
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-9,5%	11,2%	12,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-8,1%	0,5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	56,3%	0,0%	68,9%	62,4%	62,4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	43,4%	95,6%		6,1%	0,0%	3,9%	4,2%	4,2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	99,1%	91,1%	94,1%	80,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	111,1%	7,5%					5,0%	4,9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%				0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	0,9%	0,6%	2,7%	2,6%	0,0%	2,6%	1,2%	1,2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	17,0%	14,0%	15,6%	15,1%	0,0%	14,0%	0,0%	0,0%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28 March 2019

				Ві	ıdget Year 2018	/19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		251 181	_	_	_	_	_	251 181	277 224	299 604
Local Government Equitable Share		244 692				-	-	244 692	271 964	295 117
Finance Management	3	2 145				_	_	2 145	2 145	2 145
EPWP Incentive		1 521				-	_	1 521	-	_
Municipal Systems Improvement		_					_	_	-	_
							_	_	-	_
							_	_	_	_
MIG Operation		2 823				-	-	2 823	3 115	2 342
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
							-	-		
	4						-	-		
							-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						-	-		
District Municipality:		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
[insert description]							_	-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	251 181	_	-	-	-	-	251 181	277 224	299 604
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		59 620	_	_	_	20 000	20 000	79 620	65 128	70 941
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		53 637				20 000	20 000	73 637	54 493	58 441
Intergrated National Electrification Programme		5 983				-	_	5 983	10 635	12 500
							_	_		
							_	_		
							_	_		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]							1 1	-		
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
[insert description]							_	-		
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	59 620	_	_	_	20 000	20 000	79 620	65 128	70 941
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		310 801	_	_	_	20 000	20 000	330 801	342 352	370 545

- 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- 6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- 11. E = B + C + D
- 12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28 March 2019

				В	udget Year 2018	119			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	B	Č	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		251 181	_	_	_	_	-	251 181	277 224	299 604
Local Government Equitable Share		244 692					-	244 692	271 964	295 117
Finance Management		2 145					-	2 145	2 145	2 145
EPWP Incentive		1 521					-	1 521	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement							-	-		
							-	-		
MIG Operation		2 823					_	2 823	2 115	2 342
Provincial Government:		2 823	_	_	_	_		2 823	3 115	2 342
Tormola Government		_	_		_	_		_	_	_
							_	_		
							_	_		
							_	_		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
District Municipality:		_	_		-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]							-	-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		251 181	_	_	-	_	-	251 181	277 224	299 604
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		59 620	_	_	_	20 000	20 000	79 620	65 128	70 941
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		53 637				20 000	20 000	73 637	54 493	58 441
Intergrated National Electrification Programme		5 983					-	5 983	10 635	12 500
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government: Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-		-	-	-	_	-	-
Outer capital transfers/grants [insert description]							_	_		
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:			_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
[insert description]		_	_		_	_	-	-	_	_
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		59 620	_	_	_	20 000	20 000	- 79 620	65 128	70 941
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		310 801	-		_	20 000	20 000	330 801	342 352	370 545

- 1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
- 2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28 March 2019

					udget Year 2018	19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:		,,	7				_	•		
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts		251 181					_	251 181	277 224	299 604
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		251 181	_	_	_	_	_	251 181	277 224	299 604
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		201101					_			
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			_	_	_	_	_		_	
District Municipality:							_			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
		-	-		-	-			-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	_		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		251 181	-	-	-	-	-	251 181	277 224	299 604
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-					-	_		
Current year receipts		59 620				20 000	20 000	79 620	65 128	70 941
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		59 620	-	_	-	20 000	20 000	79 620	65 128	70 941
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	_		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			_	_	_	_	_		_	
Other grant providers:							_	_		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_		_	_	_		_	_
		-	-		-	_	-		-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		E0 600		_	_	20 000	20 000		GE 400	70.044
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		59 620	-					79 620	65 128	70 941
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		310 801	_	-	-	20 000	20 000	330 801	342 352	370 545
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- ${\it 5. Adjust ments} \ to \ funding \ allocations \ from \ National \ or \ Provincial \ Government$
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28 March 2019

						dget Year 2018					Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	Ċ	Ď	Ē	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description] [insert description] [insert description]	1								- - -	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	- - -		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State [insert description] [insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations [insert description] [insert description] [insert description]	4								- - -	- - -		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
		1			-			I			1	ı
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities [insert description] [insert description] [insert description]	1								- - -	- - -		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms [insert description] [insert description] [insert description]	2								- - -	- - -		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supportin	Table SB11 Adius	stments Budget - co	ouncillor and staff benefits -	28 March 2019

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB11 A Summary of remuneration	Ref				Bı	idget Year 2018	19 Nat. or Prov.			Adiusted	%
Summary or remuneration	ret	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands	L	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)		22 468						444	***	20.000	4.00/
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		22 468						414	414	22 882	1,8%
Medical Aid Contributions	1								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	1								-	-	l
Housing Allowances									_	_	
Other benefits and allowances									-	_	
Sub Total - Councillors		22 468	-			-		414	414	22 882	1,8%
% increase			(0)							0	
Senior Managers of the Municipality Basic Salaries and Wages		5 813						521	521	6 334	9,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	.,
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									_	_	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	5 813	_	_		_		521	- 521	6 334	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase		5 813	(0)	-		_		521	521	6 334	9,0%
Other Municipal Staff	1		(3)							•	
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	43 220						13 525	13 525	56 745	31,3%
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	1	9 942						1 022	1 022	10 964	10,3%
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		3 788 2 767						528 1 135	528 1 135	4 316 3 903	13,9% 41,0%
Performance Bonus	1	4 651						(880)	(880)	3 771	,0,0
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 658						515	515	5 173	11,1%
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	1	- 495						223	- 223	- 718	
Other benefits and allowances		876						279	279	1 155	
Payments in lieu of leave		2 093						95	95	2 188	4,6%
Long service awards	5	-						-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	72 491	-	-	-	-	-	16 441	16 441	88 932	22,7%
% increase	<u> </u>										
Total Parent Municipality	\vdash	100 772	-	-	-	-	-	17 377	17 377	118 148	17,2%
Dec 1M of the 1550	1										ĺ
Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages	1										ĺ
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	1								-	_	ĺ
Medical Aid Contributions	1								-	-	l
Overtime	1								-	-	l
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	1								-	_	l
Cellphone Allowance	1								-	_	l
Housing Allowances	1								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances Board Fees	1								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave	1								-		
Long service awards	1								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		ł
% increase	1	_	_		_	_	_	_	-	-	l
Senior Managers of Entities	1										l
Basic Salaries and Wages	1								-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions	1								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime	1								-	_	ĺ
Performance Bonus	1								_		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	1								-	-	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	1								-	_	
Payments in lieu of leave	1								-	-	
Long service awards	_								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	l
% increase	1								_	_	l
Other Staff of Entities	1										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1								-	-	
									-	_	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	_	
									-	-	l
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus									_	-	l
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Borus Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowance Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards									- - -	-	
Pension and UF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowance Housing Allowances Officer benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of feave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	5		-	-		-	1	-	- - -	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	5		-	-				-	- - - -	- - - - -	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - -	- - - - -	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	5	-						_		-	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retrement benefit obligations Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase Total Municipal Entities	5								- - - - -	- - - - -	17,2%

- References

 1. Include Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

 3. s57 of the Systems Act

 4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

 5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

- Column Definitions:
 A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget
 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
 7. Increases of funds approved under section 3ft MFMA
 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 10. Adjusts. = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(b)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(b)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(b)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(b)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 March 2019

March Marc	Limi332 Greater Letaba - Supporting					<u>-</u>	•	Budget Ye							Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Reduction As Council Votes 1 - Executive & Council Votes 2 - Executive & Council Votes 2 - Executive & Council Votes 3 - Executive & Council Votes 3 - Executive & Council Votes 3 - Executive & Council Votes 3 - Executive & Council Votes 3 - Executive & Council Votes 4 - Community and Plant Selective Votes 4 - Community and Plant Selective Votes 3 - Executive & Council Votes 6 - Council Votes 6 - Executive & Council Votes 6	Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February		-				Budget Year	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Restrict Note Personal Record 1882 2 4 056 1.466 2.382 2.176 93.675 3.569 38.986 91.471 98.75 6.987 6.	P thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	•	•			•	•		•	Adjusted
Works - Finence and Administration 188 225 4 059 1 480 2 382 2 78 98 675 3 880 91 471 9 875 6 987 6 987 4 050 401 900 384 096 41 8 50									Buaget	Buaget	Buaget	Buaget	Buaget	Buaget	Buaget	Buaget	Buaget
Wate 3 - International Notes 3 - International Notes 3 - International Notes 3 - International Notes 3 - International Notes 4 - Community and Public Safety Votes 5 - Sports and Recreation Votes 4 - Community and Public Safety Votes 5 - Sports and Recreation Votes 7 - Notes 3 - Notes 4 - Notes 3 - Notes 4 - Notes 3 - Notes 4			_	_										_	_	_	_
Vois 4-Community and Public Safety Vois 6-Sopts and Recreation Vois 6-Housing Vois 6-Housing Vois 6-Housing Vois 6-Housing Vois 6-Roy Transport Vois 6-Roy T			138 225	4 059	1 489	2 382	2 178	93 675	3 569	38 989	91 471	9.875	6 987	8 690	401 590	384 096	413 828
\(Vict 6 - Community and Public Safety \) \(\text{Victs 6 - Sports and Recreation \) \(\text{Victs 6 - Sports and Recreation \) \(\text{Victs 6 - Sports and Recreation \) \(\text{Victs 6 - Sports and Recreation \) \(\text{Victs 6 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 6 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 6 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 6 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 6 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 6 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 6 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 6 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 6 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Sources \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Hosping Hosping Victs \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Hosping Hosping Hosping Victs \) \(\text{Victs 1 - Hosping Hosp			-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	
Vote 3 - Housing and development Vote 3 - Housing and development Vote 3 - Housing and development Vote 3 - Housing and development Vote 3 - Road Transport Vote 9 - Energy Sources 983 754 199 1756 1193 1178 1178 1178 1178 1178 1178 1178 117			_	_	_	_	_ 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote R- Road Transport 1 290	,		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Voto 1 - Pleaning and development 1290 1756 193 1178 153 1071 3 587 2 900 2 2 584 2 384 3 587 2 610 26 061 2775 29 55			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Volse P. Flead Transport 1290 1756 1193 1178 1335 1971 3.587 2.900 2.884 2.398 3.587 2.610 26.661 27.755 29.85 Volse P. Flead Transport Volse 1.4 Waste Water Management 102 1199 74 1138 148 60 254 498 1.001 1.885 1.523 2.442 2.442 2.443 7.714 6.21 Volse 1.5 NAME OF VOTE 13] Volse 1.5 NAME OF VOTE 14] Volse 1.5 NAME OF VOTE 15] Volse 1.5 NAME OF VOTE 1.5 NAM	•		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Energy Sources 983 754 619 824 581 1284 2542 3542 3841 4854 6837 6770 33231 33672 4022 4022 4024 4034 4054	·		1 290	1 756	1 193	1 178	1 635	1 071	3 587	2 900	2 854	2 398	3 587	2 610	26.061	27 755	29 559
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management 102 109 74 138 148 60 254 498 1001 1895 1523 242 8243 7714 827	•											ī					40 229
Vote 11 - Waste Management 102 109 74 138 148 60 254 498 1001 1885 1523 2442 8 243 7714 8 21	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		_		-		_	-			_	-	_		-	-	- 10 220
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	· ·		102		74		148	60			1 001	1 895	1 523		8 243	7 714	8 216
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	•		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-		_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	•		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Total Revenue by Vote 140 600 6677 3376 4522 4542 96 090 9952 45 929 99 167 19 022 18 734 20 513 469 125 456 237 491 83			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote 140 600 6 677 3 376 4 522 4 542 96 090 9 952 4 5 929 9 9 167 19 022 18 734 20 513 469 125 456 237 491 83	-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 1 - Executive & Council 2 864 4 375 4 330 4 434 4 434 7 928 3 317 3 541 4 100 3 894 4 521 4 646 52 383 66 493 60 00 Vote 2 - Finance and Administration 4 427 7 154 8 193 8 174 8 174 15 763 6 707 5 412 6 062 6 874 6 251 7 710 90 902 97 199 103 37 Vote 3 - Internal Audit 113 140 133 132 132 197 157 254 352 252 289 314 2 467 2627 277 Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety 268 337 442 297 297 346 294 365 246 651 698 775 5016 565 56 58 55 67 63 69 67 69 727 775 82 Vote 6 - Housing 51 61 57 56 56 58 55 67 63 69	-		140 600	6 677	3 376	4 522	4 542	96 090	9 952	45 929	99 167	19 022	18 734	20 513	469 125	456 237	491 832
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration Vote 3 - Internal Audit Vote 3 - Internal Audit 113 140 133 132 132 132 197 157 254 352 252 289 314 2 467 2 627 2 75 Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation Vote 6 - Housing Vote 6 - Housing Vote 7 - Planning and development Vote 8 - Road Transport Vote 9 - Senery Sources 1 2 341 2 462 3 714 2 772 2 772 16 447 6 508 2 800 1 520 6 500 3 512 1 585 5 3831 4 4 716 4 757 Vote 1 - Waste Water Management Vote 1 - Waste Water Management Vote 1 - Waste Management Vote 1 - Invaled Management Vote 1 - Invaled Management Vote 1 - Invaled Management Total Expenditure by Vote 1 5 297 19 010 22 949 19 960 19 960 49 010 20 895 22 277 16 847 22 936 23 653 22 671 275 644 281 848 299 82 Total Expenditure by Vote 1 5 30 6 7 7 10 90 902 97 199 10 377 Total Style Addition Style Addit	Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 3 - Internal Audit Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation Vote 6 - Housing Vote 6 - Housing Vote 7 - Planning and development Vote 8 - Road Transport Vote 9 - Energy Sources Vote 9 - Energy Sources Vote 10 - Waste Water Management Vote 10 - Waste Water Management Vote 11 - Waste Water Management Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Total Expenditure by Vote 15 297 19 100 22 949 19 96 13 37 132 132 132 132 137 142 152 157 157 157 157 157 157 15	Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2 864	4 375	4 330	4 434	4 434	7 928	3 317	3 541	4 100	3 894	4 521	4 646	52 383	56 493	60 004
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety 268 337 442 297 297 346 294 365 246 651 698 775 5 016 5 342 5 66 Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation 976 1 144 981 1 002 1 002 986 933 824 952 980 1 200 1 350 12 330 13 131 13 98 Vote 6 - Housing 51 61 57 56 56 58 55 67 63 69 67 69 727 775 82 Vote 7 - Planning and development 593 687 1 474 710 710 766 688 998 984 998 1 210 1 769 11 587 12 340 13 14 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 2 387 2 368 3 005 1 886 1 886 6 035 1 632 7 520 1 952 2 368 5 421 3 991 40 450 4 3 079 4 58 Vote 10 - Waste Water Management 4 55 <	Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		4 427	7 154	8 193	8 174	8 174	15 763	6 707	5 412	6 062	6 874	6 251	7 710	90 902	97 199	103 377
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation 976 1144 981 1 002 1 986 933 824 952 980 1 200 1 350 12 330 13 131 13 98 Vote 6 - Housing 51 61 57 56 56 58 55 67 63 69 67 69 727 775 82 Vote 7 - Planning and development 593 687 1 474 710 710 766 688 998 984 998 1 210 1 769 11 587 12 340 13 14 Vote 8 - Road Transport 3 241 2 462 3 714 2 772 2 772 16 447 6 508 2 800 1 520 6 500 3 512 1 585 53 831 44 716 47 57 47 57 47 57 48 69 81 952 2 368 5 421 3 991 40 450 43 079 45 88 48 69 81 952 2 48 58 7 50 15 29 48 58 7 520 1 952 2 368	Vote 3 - Internal Audit		113	140	133	132	132	197	157	254	352	252	289	314	2 467	2 627	2 798
Vote 6 - Housing 51 61 57 56 56 56 58 55 67 63 69 67 69 727 775 82 Vote 7 - Planning and development 593 687 1 474 710 710 766 688 998 984 998 1 210 1 769 11 587 12 340 13 14 Vote 8 - Road Transport 3 241 2 462 3 714 2 772 2 772 16 447 6 508 2 800 1 520 6 500 3 512 1 585 53 831 44 716 47 57 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 2 387 2 368 3 005 1 886 1 886 6 035 1 632 7 520 1 952 2 368 5 421 3 991 40 450 43 079 45 88 Vote 10 - Waste Water Management 45 52 48 52 52 48 69 81 95 52 48 58 700 746 79 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] - <td< td=""><td>Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety</td><td></td><td>268</td><td>337</td><td>442</td><td>297</td><td>297</td><td>346</td><td>294</td><td>365</td><td>246</td><td>651</td><td>698</td><td>775</td><td>5 016</td><td>5 342</td><td>5 690</td></td<>	Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		268	337	442	297	297	346	294	365	246	651	698	775	5 016	5 342	5 690
Vote 7 - Planning and development 593 687 1 474 710 710 766 688 998 984 998 1 210 1 769 11 587 12 340 13 14 Vote 8 - Road Transport 3 241 2 462 3 714 2 772 2 772 16 447 6 508 2 800 1 520 6 500 3 512 1 585 53 831 44 716 47 57 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 2 387 2 368 3 005 1 886 1 886 6 035 1 632 7 520 1 952 2 368 5 421 3 991 40 450 43 079 45 88 Vote 10 - Waste Water Management 45 52 48 52 52 48 69 81 95 52 48 58 700 746 79 Vote 11 - Waste Management 330 229 572 446 446 437 535 415 521 298 436 405 5070 5399 575 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] -	Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		976	1 144	981	1 002	1 002	986	933	824	952	980	1 200	1 350	12 330	13 131	13 985
Vote 8 - Road Transport 3 241 2 462 3 714 2 772 16 447 6 508 2 800 1 520 6 500 3 512 1 585 53 831 44 716 47 57 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 2 387 2 368 3 005 1 886 1 886 6 035 1 632 7 520 1 952 2 368 5 421 3 991 40 450 43 079 45 88 Vote 10 - Waste Water Management 45 52 48 52 52 48 69 81 95 52 48 58 700 746 75 Vote 11 - Waste Management 330 229 572 446 446 437 535 415 521 298 436 405 5070 5399 575 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] - <t< td=""><td>Vote 6 - Housing</td><td></td><td>51</td><td>61</td><td>57</td><td>56</td><td>56</td><td>58</td><td>55</td><td>67</td><td>63</td><td>69</td><td>67</td><td>69</td><td>727</td><td>775</td><td>825</td></t<>	Vote 6 - Housing		51	61	57	56	56	58	55	67	63	69	67	69	727	775	825
Vote 9 - Energy Sources 2 387 2 368 3 005 1 886 1 886 6 035 1 632 7 520 1 952 2 368 5 421 3 991 40 450 43 079 45 88 Vote 10 - Waste Water Management 45 52 48 52 52 48 69 81 95 52 48 58 700 746 75 Vote 11 - Waste Management 330 229 572 446 446 437 535 415 521 298 436 405 5070 5399 575 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] - </td <td>Vote 7 - Planning and development</td> <td></td> <td>593</td> <td>687</td> <td>1 474</td> <td>710</td> <td>710</td> <td>766</td> <td>688</td> <td>998</td> <td>984</td> <td>998</td> <td>1 210</td> <td>1 769</td> <td>11 587</td> <td>12 340</td> <td>13 142</td>	Vote 7 - Planning and development		593	687	1 474	710	710	766	688	998	984	998	1 210	1 769	11 587	12 340	13 142
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management 45 52 48 52 52 48 69 81 95 52 48 58 700 746 75 Vote 11 - Waste Management 330 229 572 446 446 447 535 415 521 298 436 405 5070 5399 575 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] -	Vote 8 - Road Transport		3 241	2 462	3 714	2 772	2 772	16 447	6 508	2 800	1 520	6 500	3 512	1 585	53 831	44 716	47 577
Vote 11 - Waste Management 330 229 572 446 446 437 535 415 521 298 436 405 5070 5399 575 Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] -<	Vote 9 - Energy Sources		2 387	2 368	3 005	1 886	1 886	6 035	1 632	7 520	1 952	2 368	5 421	3 991	40 450	43 079	45 880
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] -	Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		45	52	48	52	52	48	69	81	95	52	48	58	700	746	794
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] -	Vote 11 - Waste Management		330	229	572	446	446	437	535	415	521	298	436	405	5 070	5 399	5 750
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] -	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] -<	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote 15 297 19 010 22 949 19 960 19 960 49 010 20 895 22 277 16 847 22 936 23 653 22 671 275 464 281 848 299 82	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Surplus/ (Deficit) 125 304 (12 333) (19 574) (15 438) (15 418) 47 081 (10 943) 23 652 82 320 (3 914) (4 919) (2 159) 193 661 174 390 192 01	Total Expenditure by Vote		15 297	19 010	22 949	19 960	19 960	49 010	20 895	22 277	16 847	22 936	23 653	22 671	275 464	281 848	299 822
	Surplus/ (Deficit)		125 304	(12 333)	(19 574)	(15 438)	(15 418)	47 081	(10 943)	23 652	82 320	(3 914)	(4 919)	(2 159)	193 661	174 390	192 010

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28 March 2019

Description - Standard classification Ref	Adjusted Budget 384 096	dget Yea 2020/21 djusted Budget 413 820 413 820 - - - - -
Revenue - Functional 138 225 4 059 1 489 2 382 2 178 93 675 3 569 38 989 91 471 9 875 6 987 8 690 401 590	8udget Budg 384 096 41: - 384 096 41:	3udget 413 828
Revenue - Functional Governance and administration 138 225 4 059 1 489 2 382 2 178 93 675 3 569 38 989 91 471 9 875 6 987 8 690 401 590	384 096 41: - 384 096 41: - - - - - - - -	413 82
Executive and council	- 384 096 413 - - - - - - - -	-
Finance and administration Internal audit	- - - - - -	- 413 82 - - - -
Internal audit	- - - - - -	413 82 - - - -
Community and public safety -<	- - - - - - - 27 755 29	- - - -
Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health	- - - - - - 27 755 29	- - -
Sport and recreation -	- - - - - 27 755 29	- - -
Public safety - <	- - - 27 755 2:	-
Housing Health	- - - 27 755 29	-
Health — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	 _ _ 27 755 29	
	- 27 755 29	-
Economic and environmental services 1 290 1 756 1 193 1 178 1 635 1 071 3 587 2 900 2 854 2 398 3 587 2 610 2 6061	27 755 2	_
	,	29 55
Planning and development	-	-
Road transport 1290 1756 1193 1178 1635 1071 3 587 2 900 2 854 2 398 3 587 2 610 2 6061	27 755 29	29 55
Environmental protection	-	_
Trading services 1 085 863 693 962 729 1 344 2 796 4 040 4 842 6 749 8 160 9 212 41 474	44 386 4	48 44
Energy sources 983 754 619 824 581 1 284 2 542 3 542 3 841 4 854 6 637 6 770 3 3 2 3 1	36 672 4	40 22
Water management	-	-
Waste water management	-	_
Waste management 102 109 74 138 148 60 254 498 1 001 1 895 1 523 2 442 8 243	7 714	8 21
Other	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional 140 600 6 677 3 376 4 522 4 542 96 090 9 952 45 929 99 167 19 022 18 734 20 513 469 125	456 237 49°	491 83
Expenditure - Functional	i l	
Governance and administration 7 404 11 669 12 656 12 740 12 740 23 888 10 182 9 207 10 514 11 020 11 061 12 670 145 752	156 319 16	166 18
Executive and council 2 864 4 375 4 330 4 434 4 34 7 928 3 317 3 541 4 100 3 894 4 521 4 646 52 383	56 493 6	60 004
Finance and administration 4 427 7 154 8 193 8 174 8 174 15 763 6 707 5 412 6 062 6 874 6 251 7 710 90 902	97 199 103	103 37
Internal audit 113 140 133 132 132 197 157 254 352 252 289 314 2 467	2 627	2 79
Community and public safety 1 296 1 543 1 480 1 354 1 354 1 389 1 282 1 256 1 261 1 700 1 965 2 194 18 074	19 248 2	20 50
Community and social services 268 337 442 297 297 346 294 365 246 651 698 775 5 016	5 342	5 69
Sport and recreation 976 1 144 981 1 002 1 002 986 933 824 952 980 1 200 1 350 12 330	13 131 13	13 98
Public safety	-	-
Housing 51 61 57 56 56 58 55 67 63 69 67 69 727	775	82
Health	-	_
Economic and environmental services 3 834 3 149 5 188 3 481 3 481 17 212 7 196 3 798 2 504 7 498 4 722 3 354 65 418	57 056 6	60 71
Planning and development 593 687 1 474 710 710 766 688 998 984 998 1 210 1 769 11 587	12 340 13	13 14
Road transport 3 241 2 462 3 714 2 772 2 772 16 447 6 508 2 800 1 520 6 500 3 512 1 585 53 831	44 716 4	47 57
Environmental protection	i -	_
Trading services 2 763 2 649 3 626 2 384 2 384 6 520 2 235 8 016 2 568 2 718 5 905 4 454 46 220	49 225 5	52 42
Energy sources 2 387 2 368 3 005 1 886 1 886 6 035 1 632 7 520 1 952 2 368 5 421 3 991 40 450	l l	45 88
Water management	-	_
Waste water management 45 52 48 52 52 48 69 81 95 52 48 58 700	746	79
Waste management 330 229 572 446 446 437 535 415 521 298 436 405 5070	· ·	5 75
Other	- 1	-
Total Expenditure - Functional 15 297 19 010 22 949 19 960 19 960 49 010 20 895 22 277 16 847 22 936 23 653 22 671 275 463	281 848 299	299 82
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1. 125 304 (12 333) (19 574) (15 438) (15 418) 47 081 (10 943) 23 652 82 320 (3 914) (4 919) (2 159) 193 661	174 390 193	192 01

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28 March 2019

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19							m Revenue and Framework	•
Description	Kei	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source								Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duugei	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget
Property rates		4	5	1 894	892	877	876	876	1 994	2 001	1 994	2 314	3 138	16 863	16 894	17 993
Service charges - electricity revenue		935	931	1 571	2 291	6 368	1 291	648	1 250	1 291	2 897	3 254	1 741	24 467	23 927	25 482
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse		434	434	433	433	434	434	435	1 200	1 005	989	975	1 038	8 243	7 714	8 216
Service charges - other		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		3	5	1	-	15	4	5	235	188	124	105	272	957	1 019	1 085
Interest earned - external investments		63	63	62	63	62	54	55	57	61	64	65	3 851	4 520	4 813	5 126
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 025	1 036	1 053	-	1 807	1 330	1 330	1 950	1 807	1 846	2 425	3 619	19 228	18 347	19 540
Dividends received		-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9	6	4	-	4	6	4	100	111	140	180	636	1 200	1 278	1 361
Licences and permits		1 281	1 355	1 190	1 178	1 632	1 065	1 693	2 487	3 100	2 800	2 500	2 404	22 685	24 160	25 730
Agency services		-	394	-	-	_	_	_	456	321	221	395	389	2 176	2 317	2 468
Transfers and subsidies		100 531	2 526	-	2 000	_	81 210	_	3 700	58 391	_	_	_	248 358	274 109	297 262
Other revenue		709	285	128	68	372	215	809	5 421	6 800	7 500	8 100	7 001	37 409	12 800	13 632
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	577	577	615	654
Total Revenue		104 995	7 040	6 336	6 925	11 570	86 485	5 854	18 849	75 075	18 575	20 313	24 666	386 682	387 994	418 549
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		7 012	7 402	7 407	7 412	7 503	7 305	7 575	7 986	8 351	8 527	8 912	9 874	95 266	101 545	108 009
Remuneration of councillors		1 731	1 817	1 751	1 703	1 505	1 505	1 817	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 654	22 882	24 369	25 953
Debt impairment		-	-	- 1751	1705	1 303	- 1 303	-	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	1 957	1 957	2 084	2 219
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	_	_	_	_	_	2 051	_	_	_	_	3 891	5 942	6 865	
Finance charges		_	_		_	_	_	2 0 0 1	_	_	_	_	- 3 0 9 1	J 342	0 000	7 311
Bulk purchases		1 944	1 942	2 445	1 077	_	2 053	926	1 077	1 250	1 347	1 495	1 541	17 097	18 208	19 391
Other materials		-	- 1 342	2 440	- 1077		_	520	-	1 2 3 0	1 347	1 433	1041	17 037	10 200	13 331
Contracted services		778	668	2 830	2 628	735	2 038	1 411	1 540	895	1 542	1 798	2 513	19 376	20 636	21 977
Grants and subsidies		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	1 040	_	1 0 1 2		_	-	20 000	21377
Other expenditure		3 831	8 822	8 484	7 140	2 838	21 682	10 258	2 975	12 956	9 542	10 778	13 638	112 943	108 141	114 961
Loss on disposal of PPE		0 001	0 022	0 404	7 140	2 000	21 002	10 200	2310	12 300	3 0 12	10770	-	112 340	- 100 141	114 301
Total Expenditure		15 297	20 651	22 917	19 960	12 580	34 583	24 038	15 678	25 552	23 058	25 083	36 066	275 463	281 848	299 822
·				-												
Surplus/(Deficit)		89 698	(13 611)	(16 581)	(13 035)	(1 010)	51 903	(18 185)	3 171	49 523	(4 484)	(4 770)	(11 401)	111 219	106 146	118 727
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		16 064	7 970	4 101	1 509	1 509	10 161	789	802	5 400	26 520	5 610	2 008	82 443	68 243	73 283
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,																
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public																
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		105 763	(5 641)	(12 480)	(11 526)	499	62 063	(17 395)	3 973	54 923	22 036	840	(9 393)	193 662	174 389	192 01

^{1.} Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28 March 2019

Monthly cash flows	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Teri	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
monany saon none	1101	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1							,	,	,,,,,	,		,			,
Property rates		340	146	247	254	235	120	876	1 394	1 985	1 994	1 523	1 005	10 118	10 137	10 796
Service charges - electricity revenue		983	754	619	824	581	1 284	1 648	1 650	2 291	2 897	3 254	2 789	19 573	19 142	20 386
Service charges - water revenue		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse		102	109	74	138	148	60	435	800	852	752	775	702	4 946	4 629	4 929
Service charges - other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		3	5	1	_	15	4	5	235	188	124	105	272	957	1 019	1 085
Interest earned - external investments		63	63	62	63	62	54	55	57	165	145	125	1 798	2 712	2 888	3 076
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 025	1 036	1 053	_	1 807	1 330	1 330	1 950	1 807	1 536	1 425	1 083	15 382	14 678	15 632
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9	6	4	_	4	6	4	100	111	140	180	156	720	767	817
Licences and permits		1 281	1 355	1 190	1 178	1 632	1 065	1 293	1 287	1 300	1 520	1 278	1 501	15 880	16 912	18 011
Agency services		_	394	_	_	_	_	_	456	321	221	395	389	2 176	2 317	2 468
Transfer receipts - operational		100 531	2 526	_	2 000	_	81 210	_	3 700	58 391	_	_	_	248 358	274 109	297 262
Other revenue		707	282	126	65	60	215	809	5 421	6 800	7 500	8 100	7 323	37 409	12 800	13 632
Cash Receipts by Source		105 044	6 677	3 376	4 522	4 542	85 349	6 454	17 049	74 210	16 829	17 160	17 018	358 230	359 396	388 093
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		35 556	_	_	_	1 975	10 741	_	3 700	30 471	_	_	_	82 443	70 765	73 538
Contributions & Contributed assets													_			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													_			
Short term loans													_			
Borrowing long term/refinancing													_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													_			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors													_			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables													_			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													_			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		140 600	6 677	3 376	4 522	6 517	96 090	6 454	20 749	104 681	16 829	17 160	17 018	440 673	430 161	461 631
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		7 012	7 402	7 407	7 412	7 503	7 305	7 575	7 986	8 351	8 527	8 912	9 874	95 266	101 545	108 009
Remuneration of councillors		1 731	1 817	1 751	1 703	1 505	1 505	1 817	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 654	22 882	24 369	25 953
Finance charges							. 555		2 .00	2 .00	2 100	2 .00	_	_	_	_
Bulk purchases - Electricity		1 944	1 942	2 445	1 077	1 052	1 002	926	1 077	1 250	1 347	1 495	1 541	17 097	18 208	19 391
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other materials		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Contracted services		778	668	2 830	2 628	735	2 038	1 411	1 540	895	1 542	1 798	2 513	19 376	20 636	21 977
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Transfers and grants - other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure		3 831	8 822	8 484	8 217	2 838	21 682	10 258	2 975	12 956	9 542	10 778	12 540	112 923	107 657	114 961
Cash Payments by Type		15 297	20 651	22 917	21 037	13 632	33 531	21 987	15 678	25 552	23 058	25 083	29 121	267 544	272 415	290 292
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		16 064	7 970	4 101	1 509	10 161	789	4 370	2 875	5 100	22 302	3 890	103 643	182 774	156 137	171 056
Repayment of borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Other Cash Flows/Payments		_		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Total Cash Payments by Type		31 361	28 620	27 018	22 546	23 793	34 320	26 357	18 553	30 652	45 360	28 973	132 764	450 318	428 552	461 348
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		109 240	(21 943)	(23 642)	(18 024)	(17 276)	61 770	(19 903)	2 196	74 029	(28 532)	(11 813)	(115 746)	(9 645)	1 609	283
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		13 671	122 911	100 967	77 325	59 301	42 026	103 795	83 892	86 088	160 117	131 586	119 773	13 671	4 026	5 636
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		122 911	100 967	77 325	59 301	42 026	103 795	83 892	86 088	160 117	131 586	119 773	4 026	4 026	5 636	5 919

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 March 2019

							Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Term Revenu	e and Expendit	ure Framework
Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1							Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget		Duuget	Duuget
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		489	_	629	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	600	1 718	3 200	7 500
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		3 444	6 630	-	5 722	5 722	13 943	1 201	2 578	4 568	5 931	5 000	11 932	66 671	59 635	40 833
Vote 6 - Housing		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Planning and development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Road Transport		15 376	5 924	3 178	1 890	1 890	7 708	4 892	_	7 500	8 900	3 600	_	60 857	50 560	88 871
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	19 309	12 554	3 807	7 612	7 612	21 651	6 093	2 578	12 068	14 831	8 600	12 532	129 247	113 395	137 204
Single-year expenditure appropriation													20 00 .	200 .00		2
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		_	_	3 016	412	412	_	37	_	_	2 544	_	_	6 420	2 030	_
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	400	_	_	400	_	_
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Housing		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	2 000	2 141	-	_	2 230	1 414	4 560	3 410	2 751	_	1 023	19 529	11 615	2 342
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		_	1 490	2 348	_	_	_	437	8 520	5 120	4 600	_	3 946	26 461	24 635	35 169
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	1 500	3 452	1 513	_	6 465	19 014	17 295
Vote 11 - Waste Management		_	_	103	_	_	_	_	458	573	1 001	2 500	505	5 140	3 700	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	_	3 490	7 608	412	412	2 230	1 887	13 538	10 603	14 747	4 013	5 474	64 415	60 994	54 806
Total Capital Expenditure	2	19 309	16 044	11 415	8 023	8 023	23 882	7 981	16 116	22 671	29 578	12 613	18 006	193 661	174 389	192 010

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28 March 2019

Description	Ref	•			'	`	Budget Ye								m Revenue and Framework	•
2000, p. 101		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
D.II.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget						
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1 1			2212	110	110				7.10				0.100		
Governance and administration		-	-	3 016	412	412	16	37	600	548	580	800	_	6 420	2 030	
Executive and council		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Finance and administration		-	-	3 016	412	412	16	37	600	548	580	800	_	6 420	2 030	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Community and public safety		3 933	6 630	1 495	5 722	5 722	13 943	3 416	3 402	-	_	_	_	44 262	76 835	71 002
Community and social services		489	-	1 495	_	-	-	-	134	-	-	-	_	2 118	3 200	7 500
Sport and recreation		3 444	6 630	-	5 722	5 722	13 943	1 006	-	-	-	-	_	36 466	59 635	40 833
Public safety		_	-	_	-	-	_	2 410	3 267	-	-	-	_	5 677	14 000	22 669
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services		15 376	7 923	4 556	1 890	1 890	7 708	4 092	4 589	11 594	19 587	18 711	12 675	110 591	62 175	91 213
Planning and development		-	-	1	_	_	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Road transport		15 376	7 923	4 556	1 890	1 890	7 708	4 092	4 589	11 594	19 587	18 711	12 675	110 591	62 175	91 213
Environmental protection		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Trading services		-	1 490	2 348	_	-	2 215	437	-	5 423	14 232	6 244	_	32 389	33 349	29 795
Energy sources		-	1 490	2 348	-	-	2 215	437	-	5 423	6 412	2 459	-	20 784	10 635	12 500
Water management		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	4 250	2 215	_	6 465	19 014	17 295
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 570	1 570	_	5 140	3 700	_
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		19 309	16 044	11 415	8 023	8 023	23 882	7 981	8 591	17 565	34 399	25 755	12 675	193 662	174 389	192 010

^{1.} Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

^{2.} Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

				,		idget Year 2018		,			Budget Year +1 2019/20	2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
apital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-c	ass			, ,	Ü							
frastructure_		88 029	-	-	-	-	-	11 738	11 738	99 766	105 598	141 33
Roads Infrastructure Roads		65 206 65 206	-	-	-	-	-	6 788 6 788	6 788 6 788	71 994 71 994	59 060 59 060	88 87°
Road Structures									-	-		
Road Furniture Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		5 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 665	19 014	17 29
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		5 665							-	- 5 665	19 014	17 295
Attenuation								_	-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		15 458	-	-	-	-	-	6 650	6 650	22 108	23 825	35 169
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors										-		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks LV Networks		4 725						_	-	4 725	_	_
Capital Spares		10 733						6 650	6 650	17 383	23 825	35 16
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_		_	_		-	-	_	
Pump Station				-		_		-	-	-		
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 700	_	_		_	_	(1 700)	- (1 700)	-	3 700	-
Landfill Sites		1 700						(1 700)	(1 700)	-	3 700	-
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks Capital Spares									-	-		
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	_			-	_	
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers Capital Spares									-	-		
capital Spares		40 840	_			_	_	640	640	41 480	63 635	48 333
Community Facilities		4 418	_	-	-	-	-	(2 300)	(2 300)	2 118	4 000	7 500
Halls Centres		1 600						(1 000)	(1 000)	600	2 400	4 500
Créches									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries Theatres										-		
Libraries		1 618						(500)	(500)	1 118	800	3 000
Cemeteries/Crematoria		400							-	400	-	-
Police Purls									-	-		
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Stalls		-							-	-		
Abattoirs Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		800						(800)	(800)	-	800	_
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		- 36 422	-	-	-	-	-	2 940	- 2 940	- 39 362	59 635	40 833
Indoor Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		36 422						2 940	2 940	39 362	59 635 -	40 833
eritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings Works of Art									-	-		
Works of Art Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
vestment properties		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property									-	-		
ther assets		9 384	_	_	_	_	_	(800)	(800)	8 584	3 955	2 342
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices		9 384 3 420	-	-	-	-	-	(800) (800)	(800) (800)	8 584 2 620	3 955 800	2 342
Pay/Enquiry Points		3 420						(000)	(800)	-	600	
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops												

Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares		5 964						-	-	5 964	3 155	2 342
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	_	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-			
Computer Software and Applications		1 050							-	1 050	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	_	-
Computer Equipment		380							-	380	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 660	_	_	-	-	-	807	807	2 467	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 660						807	807	2 467	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		9 750	_	-	-	_	_	2 000	2 000	11 750	1 200	_
Machinery and Equipment		9 750						2 000	2 000	11 750	1 200	-
Transport Assets		1 100	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	1 100	_	-
Transport Assets		1 100						-	-	1 100	-	-
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	152 193		-		-	-	14 384	14 384	166 577	174 389	192 010

- References

 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18u) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18u) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expe
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most necent adjusted budget.

 8. Additional cash-back accumulated introdissipancy funds (section 18(1)(4) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 23 MFMA
 11. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 23 MFMA
 12. Adjustment Segroved Under section 31 MFMA
 13. Adjustments (in Indingial accidance from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjusts: = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
 13. G = B + C D + E + F
 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28 March 2019

					В	udget Year 2018/	19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	Ċ	D	E	F	G	Н		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	5											
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure Roads		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures									_	_		
Road Fumiture									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Power Plants									_	_		
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs									-	-		
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution									_	_		
Distribution Points									_	_		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works									_	_		
Outfall Sewers									_	_		
Toilet Facilities									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities									_	_		
Electricity Generation Facilities									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance									_	_		
Attenuation									_	_		
MV Substations									-	_		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps Piers									-	-		
Revetments									_	_		
Promenades									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers Distribution Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers Capital Spares									_	_		
		07.00										
Community Assets Community Facilities		27 084		_	-	-		_	-	27 084	_	-
Community Facilities Halls					_				_	_		
Centres									_	_		
Crèches									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums Galleries									-	-		
Theatres									_	_		
Libraries									_	_		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-		
Police									-	-		
Purls									-	-		
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities Markets									-	-		
Markets Stalls									_	_		
Abattoirs									_	_		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares	1								-	-		

Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 1	27 084	_	l -	ı -	I -	I -	I -	1 -	27 084	I -	I -
Indoor Facilities									_	-		
Outdoor Facilities		27 084							-	27 084		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments									_	_		
Historic Buildings									_	-		
Works of Art									_	_		
Conservation Areas									_	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		-		_	-	_	-	-		-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	1								-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices	1								-	_		
Workshops Yards	1								_	_		
Stores	1								_	_		
Laboratories										_		
Training Centres									_	_		
Manufacturing Plant										_		
Depots									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licenses	1								-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses	1								_	_		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified									_	_		
Computer Equipment		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1								-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 L	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1								-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets	1 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_] _	_	_	_
Transport Assets				_		_	_		-	_	_	
Land Land		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1 1	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
		27 084	_		_	_			_	27 084		

- Neterine Relation Rel

- 11. Adjustments in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance -1 000

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28 March 2019

						udget Year 2018					Budget Year +1 2019/20	2020/21
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
B thousands		Budget	7	8	capital 9	10	Govt 11	12 F	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-	class	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Infrastructure		14 068	_	_	_	_	_	669	669	14 737	4 558	6 412
Roads Infrastructure		9 316	-	-	_	-	-	669	669	9 984	2 549	3 799
Roads		9 316						669	669	9 984	2 549	3 799
Road Structures									-	-		
Road Furniture Capital Spares									_	_		
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection									_	_		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		4 752	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	4 752	2 009	2 613
Power Plants HV Substations									-	_		
HV Switching Station									_	_		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations									-	_		
MV Networks		1 300							-	1 300 1 452	370 531	774 615
LV Networks Capital Spares		1 452 2 000							_	2 000	1 108	1 224
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs									-	-		
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works									-	_		
water Freatment works Bulk Mains	1								_	_		
Distribution	1								_	_		
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Reticulation									_	_		
Waste Water Treatment Works									_	_		
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations									_	_		
Waste Processing Facilities									_	_		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares			_					_	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Rail Structures									_	_		
Rail Fumiture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation MV Substations									-	_		
LV Networks									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares	1								_	_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets	1	750	 -	-			-	-	-	750	791	834
Community Facilities	1	550 550	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	550 550	580 580	612
Halls Centres		550							-	550	580	612
Crèches									_	_		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	_		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries Theatres									-	_		
Libraries									-	_		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									_	_		
Police									-	-		
Puris									-	-		
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities Markets									-	_		
Markets Stalls									_	_		
Abattoirs									_	_		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
									_	_		

000 - 000 -	-	-					200	211 211 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
	-	-	-	-				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	9663 963
	-	-	-	-				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 966 963
	-	-	-	-				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 966 963
	-	-	-					963 863	966 966 966
	-	-	-				1766 1766 1766 	963 863	966 966 966
	-	-	-					963 863	966 966 966
	-	-	-					963 863	966 966 966
	-	-	-				1766 1766 1766 1766 - - - - - - -	963 863	966 966 966
	-	-	-				1766 1766 1766 1766 - - - - - - -	963 863	966 963 963
666 - 666 -		-	-		-		1766 1766 1766 1766 	963 963 963	963 963 963
666 - 666 -		-	-		-		- 1766 1766 1766 	963 963 963	966 966 966
	-	-		-			- 1766 1766 1766 	863 863	96 69
	-	-		-		-	1766 1766 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	863 863	96 69
	-	-		-		-	1766 1766 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	863 863	96 96
	_	_				-	1 766 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	863	96
	_	_			-	-	- - - - - - -		
	_	_			-	-	- - - - - - -		
	_	_			-	-	- - - - - - -		
	_	_				-	- - - - - - -		
	_	_			-	-	- - - - - -		
	_	_				-	- - - - - -		
	_	_			-	- - - - -	- - - - -		
	_	_			-	- - - -	- - - -		
	_	_			_	- - -	- - -		
				-	_	- - -	- - -	_	
				_	-	-	_	-	
				-	_	-	<u>-</u>	-	_
				_	_	-	-	_	
	_	_							
			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
						-	-		
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
						-	-		
						_	-		
						-	-		
						-	-		
						-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-			1 003
							1 802		1 00
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	_	-	-				1 22 1 22
						_			
	-	-	_	-	_	-			1 90 1 90
							2012		
	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
						_	-		
	_	-		-	-	_	-	-	
00					660			44 622	12 34
cial year. Reflect m ection 28(2)(e) MFI	ost recent adjusted (IA) identified after (budget. Driginal Budget app					ings (section 28(2	t)(d)); error correct	iion (sec
	101 101 102 103 104 105 107 108 109 10	101	101	101	101	101	1002	1802 1802 - 1802 1802 1802 1802 1802 1802 1802	1802

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 March 2019

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB1	8d Ad	ljustments Bı	udget - depre	ciation by ass			40				Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original			Multi-year	udget Year 2018 Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	+1 2019/20 Adjusted	+2 2020/21 Adjusted
·		Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands	_	A	Á1	B	č	Ď	Ë	F	Ğ	Ĥ		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		4 829 4 780	-	-	-	-	-	649 599	649 599	5 478 5 379	6 358 6 293	6 437 6 363
Roads		4 780						599	599	5 379	6 293	6 363
Road Structures									-	-		
Road Furniture Capital Spares									_	_		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		49	_	_	-	_	-	50	- 50	- 99	65	74
Power Plants		10						00	-	-	00	
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors									_	_		
MV Substations									_	_		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks Capital Spares		49						50	- 50	49 50	65	74
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	- 00	-
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs									-	-		
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Points PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Pump Station									-	-		
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works									-	_		
Outfall Sewers									_	_		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures									-	_		
Rail Structures									_	_		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation MV Substations									_	_		
LV Networks									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Piers									_	_		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure									-	-		
Data Centres									_	_		
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets Community Facilities			-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Halls									-	_		
Centres									-	-		
Crèches									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations									-	_		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries Theatres									-	_		
Libraries									_	_		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-		
Police									-	-		
Purls Public Open Space									_	_		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets Stalls									-	-		
Stalls Abattoirs									-	_		
Airports									-	_		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Monuments Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	_		
Conservation Areas	l								-	-		

Other Heritage								-	_		
Investment properties	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property								-	_		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices								-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices								-	_		
Workshops									_		
Yards									_		
Stores								_	_		
Laboratories								-	_		
Training Centres								-	-		
Manufacturing Plant								-	-		
Depots								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Housing Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Social Housing								_	_		
Capital Spares								_	_		
								_			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Water Rights	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Effluent Licenses								_	_		
Solid Waste Licenses								-	_		
Computer Software and Applications								-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-		
Unspecified								-	-		
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Computer Equipment	-							-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment	61	_	-	_	-	_	50	50	111	165	268
Furniture and Office Equipment	61						50	50	111	165	268
Machinery and Equipment	78	_	_	_	_	_	100	100	178	173	200
Machinery and Equipment	78						100	100	178	173	200
Transport Assets	75	_		_		_	100	100	175	170	406
Transport Assets Transport Assets	75	_	-		-	_	100	100	175	170	406
, and the second											
Land Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-		
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1 5 043	-	-	-	-	-	899	899	5 942	6 865	7 311

- Total Depreciation to be adjusted 1 5 0.43 - 8.99 8.99 5.942 6.865 7.31

 References

 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget lass been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget

 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(t) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

 12. Adjusts—Order Adjustments proposed to be approved. including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

 13. G = B + C + D + E + F

 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance 0 -0 0 I

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28 March 2019

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Adjustments Budget - capital expe	naitu	re on upgradi	ng or existing	y assets by a		udget Year 2018					Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref		Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2019/20 Adjusted	+2 2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-c	class	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures									_	-		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation									-	-		
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Power Plants									-	-		
HV Substations HV Switching Station									_	_		
HV Transmission Conductors										_		
MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations MV Networks									_	_		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares		_				_	_		-	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		_	-	-	-	_	_	_		_	_	_
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs Pump Stations									_	-		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Distribution Points									_	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Station								_	-	-		
Reticulation									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers									_	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	-		_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites		_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points									_	_		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares									-	-		
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures Rail Furniture									_	-		
Drainage Collection										_		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation MV Substations									_	_		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_		_	-	-	_	_
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	_	-	_		-	_	_
Piers									-	-		
Revetments Promenades									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres Core Layers									_	-		
Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls							_		_	_		
Centres									-	-		
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres									_	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations Museums									-	-		
Museums Galleries									_	_		
Theatres									-	-		
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-		
Police									_	_		
Puris									-	-		
Public Open Space Nature Reserves									_	_		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									_	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares									-	_		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Heritage assets		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings Works of Art									_	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		

Others Hardware									1	ı		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property									_	_		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices									-	-		
Pay/Enquiry Points									_	_		
Building Plan Offices Workshops									-	_		
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories									_	_		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
1									_	_		
Social Housing Capital Spares									_	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_	_	_	-	_	-		_	_	_	_
Water Rights		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Effluent Licenses									_			
Solid Waste Licenses									_	_		
Computer Software and Applications									-	_		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	_		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_		_	_	-		_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	l								-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
	H									-		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-

- References

 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 11. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 12. Adjusts= 0 Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc.) + G

check balance -1 000

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28 March 2019

LIM332 Greater Letaba -	Supporting Table SB19 List of capital progra Project Description	Project Number	Type	Adjustments Budget MTSF Service Outcome	- 28 March 2019 IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Medium 1	Term Revenue an	d Expenditure Fi	amework	
R thousands					! [ear 2018/19 Adjusted			Budget Year Original Budget	+2 2020/21 Adjusted
Parent municipality:												Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
List all capital projects gro	uped by Function																
Mayor's Office	Council vehicles (Mayor)		New				Transport Assets	Capital Spares	29			-					
	Council vehicles (Speaker) Scanner		New New				Transport Assets Furniture and Office Equipment	Capital Spares Municipal Offices	29 29			1 1					
	Banners		New New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29			-/					
	2° Podiums Recording machine: Imbizo & Corporate		New New				Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29			[]					
	Interior decoration: Reception		New				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	29			-/					
Budget and Treasury Office	Large lockable cash boxes (6)		New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29								
,	Lockable cashiers tills *8 (Finance and Traf	ffic)	New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29			50		-	50		
	Small safe for Cashiers New tanks,pumps and shades		New New				Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29			30		-	30		
	Printers (4) Revenue, Asset, SCM		New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29			- /					
	Fencing of Municipal Workshop Printer all in one Fax,Scan & Print (Budget of	ffice)	New New				Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29 29			1 1					
	Adcanced Scanner (huge mega bytes)		New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29			-/					
	Slip Printers (4) Money note Counter with detector *4 (Finance an	d Troffic)	New				Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29			- 50					
	GIS System	d frame)	New New				Licences and Rights	Municipal Offices	29			-					
	Steel cabinets *10 (Finance Offices) Installation of cameras in stores room		New New				Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29			50 50					
	Fleet Management system - Tracking devi	ce	New				Licences and Rights	Municipal Offices	29			400					
	Refurbishment of room for lubricants outside wa	rehouse	New				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	29			100					
	Scanner		New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29			-					
Human Resources	Office Furniture		New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29			1 300					
Information Technology	Mobile Overhead Projector (2)		New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29			_					
	Overhead projectors celling	l	New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29			-					
	Records Management and Archiving syste Laptops (15)	em 	New New				Furniture and Office Equipment Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29 29			800 180		200	200		
	Desktop PC (20)		New				Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	29			200		150	150		
	Uniterupted Power Supply (UPS) UPS - Finance PC		New New				Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29 29								
	Tablets for Councillors (60 contract)		New				Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	29								
	Automated PMS System Suprema - Pre Pair System		New New				Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29 29								
	SAFE - Data Centre ICT Tool Box Kit		New				Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	29								
	Scanner 1 - High Volume Registry System Slip Printers - sub Office	n İ	New New				Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29 29			16					
	Brail note		New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29								
	Share Point -Work Flow for Microsoft applica Civil designer Software (Allicad Software		New New				Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29 29			1 1					
	Portable Notetaker	Ì	New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29			-/					
	ICT Call System software Fire proof server room door		New New				Computer Equipment Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29			250					
	Server Replacements		New New				Licences and Rights	Municipal Offices	29								
	Telephone Upgrade Org Plus Professional		New New				Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29								
	3 Overhead Projector (Mayors, Mokwakwaila & Senv	wamokgope)	New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29,27,13								
	PDF Converter Software Airconditioner (2 Server room)		New New				Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29								
	Blade Server Units		New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29								
Property Services	Bakkies (3) sub-offices		New				Transport Assets	Municipal Offices	29			600					
Property Services	Rehibilitation of rotaba Cottages		New				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	29			1 000					
	Air Condiioners (4) (Senwamokgope sub off Vehicles (2) for registry & senwamokgop	ice)	New New				Furniture and Office Equipment Transport Assets	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	13								
	Refrigirator *3	Ĭ	New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29								
	Cashpower System Air Conditioner at Ga-Kgapane Licencing off	ino)	New New				Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	03.04			150					
	Call Log System	l l	New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29								
	Mobile Filling Unit (2) Foyer to the main entrance interior design (Resistr	P. Corne)	New New				Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29			200		-	200		
	Counter and security buglar(registry)		New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29			15					
	Aqua cooler (3) Microwave *3		New New				Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29								
	Shredding machine (2) (Corporate & Kgapane su	ub office)	New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29/27			-					
	Blinds for windows Suggestion Boxes (4)		New New				Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29			- 45					
	Banners Bathopele (4)		New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29			15					
	Renovation of Mokwakwaila Sub Office Refurbishment of Municipal Workshop and s	torns	New New				Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	27			-					
	Picture Camera	lores	New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29 29								
	Steel cabinets (Sub offices)		New New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29			10					
	Sliding steel gate (Kgapane sub-office) Steel Fence & gate (Senwamokgope)		New				Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	13			20 200					
	Renovation of registry & Corporate service	roof	New				Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	27 03 0 4			التجريرا					
	Urns (Mokwakwaila & kgapane) Picture Camera		New New				Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	27,03,0,4								
	Refurbishment of corporate service offices, toilets, kitte Refurbishment of Mokwakwaila sub offices, toilets	chen & registry	New New				Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices Municipal Offices	29			600		-	600		
	Upgrading of municipal Offices	o kitchen							27			800		_	800		
	Notice boards		New				Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices	29								
Planning and Development	GLM Show Ground						Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	29								
,	Madumeleng Youth Information Centre (Plan	ning)					Community Facilities	Centres	1								
	Maphalle Youth Information Centre (Plannin Planning(Quantity Surveyor)	ng)					Community Facilities Housing	Centres Capital Spares	20								
	Outdoor adverts (Electronic billboards (x)	2)					Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				-					
	Panarama Stand Development Modiadiiskloof Houses						Housing Housina	Capital Spares Capital Spares	29								
	Urban Renewal						Housing	Capital Spares	29								
Libraries & Archieves	Shotong Library		New				Community Facilities	Libraries	6			1 118					
AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND	Shotting Library		Hem				Community I domes	Liulailes				1110	4				

	Rotterdam Library		New		Community Facilities	Libraries		16	500	3 000	800	4 500	3 000
Community Halls & Facilities	New community hall - Rotterdam				Community Facilities	Halls		16	_				
	0) Tables (10) for Mokwakwaila & Senwami	okgope Halls			Community Facilities	Capital Spares	27,13		-				
	Ward 2 Community Hall Ward 5 Community Hall		Renewal Renewal		Community Facilities Community Facilities	Halls Halls		2 5	600	5 700	800	1 500	1 500
	Matswi Community hall Mohlele community hall		Renewal		Community Facilities Community Facilities	Halls Halls		11	-				
	Mamaila-Kolobetona Community Hall		Renewal Renewal		Community Facilities	Halls		17					
	Shamfana Community Hall (Construction)		Renewal New		Community Facilities Community Facilities	Halls Halls		25	- 600	2 000 5 700	800	1 500 1 500	1 500
	Tlotlokwe Community Hall (Planning)		New		Community Facilities	Halls		27	400	5 700	800	1 500	1 500
Community & Social Services/Cemetries	Ga-Kgapane new cemetery establishmen		Renewal		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria		Ward3 /4	400				
		j l						110,0074	100				
Disaster Management	Fire Extinguishers		New		Operational Buildings	Capital Spares		29	-				
Street Lighting	Streetlight cherry Picker 10 Villages(Remaining two villages : Ramp	nene and Mamatlena	New New		Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares Capital Spares	27/26	29	1 200		2 000		4 500
Ingiliast Eight II	Highmast in Various Villages	cepe una mamanepa	New		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	27/20		3 000	3 500	12 000	18 170	18 169
Sports & Recreation	Drive on Lawnmover		New		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares		29	_				
En	hancement & Beautifications of town entra Mamanyoha Sports Complex	ince	New Renewal		Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities	Capital Spares Outdoor Facilities		29	13 051	13 902	10 902		
	Madumeleng/Shotong Sports Complex		Renewal		Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		1	13 031	13 902	10 902		
	Thakgalane Sports Complex Rotterdam Sports Complex		Renewal Renewal		Sport and Recreation Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		12	11 885	10 000	4 500	_	
	Sekgopo Youth Centre		Renewal		Community Facilities	Indoor Facilities		9	-				
	Kgapane Youth Centre Roerfontein Youth Centre		Renewal Renewal		Community Facilities Community Facilities	Indoor Facilities Indoor Facilities		03,04 18					
	Mokwakwaila Youth Centre		New		Community Facilities	Indoor Facilities		27	-				
	Madumeleng Old Age Facility Kgapane Old Age Facility		New Renewal		Community Facilities Community Facilities	Indoor Facilities Indoor Facilities		03,04	=				
	Roerfontein Old Age Facility Modjadjiskloof Sports Facilities		Renewal Renewal		Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		18	_ 300				
	Kgapane Stadium Phase Upgrading		New		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	03,04	29	16 082				
	Ramodumo Youth Centre Mandela Park Youth Centre		New New		Community Facilities Community Facilities	Indoor Facilities Indoor Facilities		26 8					
	Ga-Kgapane Park		Renewal		Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		Ward 3/4	-				
	Mamokgadi Youth Centre Phooko/Raphahlelo Youth centre		New New		Community Facilities Community Facilities	Indoor Facilities Indoor Facilities		24 15					
Waste Management	Modjadjiskloof Transfer stations		New		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations		29					
Trade management	Waste Management bakkie		New		Transport Assets	Capital Spares		29	-				
	Skip Bins (15) Trolley Bins		New New		Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares Capital Spares		29 29	1 440				
-	Landfill Site (Maphalle)	l .	Renewal		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites		20	1 700	2 000	3 700		
Drop off centre (V	habiliation of Old Modjadjiskloof Dumping Vaste temporary storage) Mamaila Phapha	di and Tlhotlhokwe	New		Solid Waste Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites Waste Drop-off Points	22/27	29					
	Chain Saws Grass Cutting Machine		New New		Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares Capital Spares		29 29	400				
	Refuse Compactor Truck		New		Transport Assets	Capital Spares		29	1 500				
	Rural transfer stations TLB		New New		Solid Waste Infrastructure Transport Assets	Capital Spares Capital Spares		29 29	900				
	Brush Cutters		New		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares		29	-				
Storm Water	Ga-Kgapane Storm water Channels		New		Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance		Ward 3/4	1 900				
	Modjadjiskloof Channels Low level Bridges		New New		Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance Storm water Conveyance		29	3 765	6 506	19 014	12 579	17 295
Roads	Kgapane Side Walks		Renewal		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		03,04					
Roads	Modjadjiskloof Side Walks		Renewal		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		29					
	Sekgopo Gabions Shamfana Street paving		New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		9 25					
	Medingen Street Paving		New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		5	-				
	Madumeleng- Tibeng Street Paving Phase Ward 5 Street Paving (Malematsa)	Í	New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		5					
	Ward 9 (Sekgopo Street Paving) Maapana Street Paving		New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		9 03,04	-				
	Las Vegas Street Paving		New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	03,04	03,04	1 949				
	Ditshosing Street Paving Mamphakathi Street Paving		New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		21 8	39 2 079				
	Ga-Ntata Street Paving		New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		24	170 3 584				
	Sekgopo Moshate Street Paving Mamphakathi Street Paving		New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		9	3 584				
	Mokwakwaila Library Maupa Street Paving		New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		27					
	Ramoadi Street Paving		New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		10	-				
	Abel Street Paving Modjadjiskloof Waterfall Paving		New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		26 29	1 000	5 000	6 000		
	Mokgoba Street Paving		New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		29	-				
	Boshakge-Mabulane Street Paving Matshwi Street Paving		New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		11	-				
Rapi	nahlelo Head Kraal paving - roll over (Cons 4X4 Bakkie	ultant)	New New		Roads Infrastructure Transport Assets	Roads Roads		15					
	Maphalle Market stalls		New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		20	500	-	500		
	1X Graders 2X Tipper truck		New New		Transport Assets Transport Assets	Roads Roads		29	2 500				
	Suction Tanker 1X Water tankers		New		Transport Assets Transport Assets	Roads Roads		29 29	1 400 1 200	-	1 200		
1 tor	quarter canopy truck for roads and storm	water	New New		Transport Assets	Roads		29	400				
	Pedestrian roller Workshop (4x4 bakkie)		New New		Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets	Roads Roads		29 29	250 500				
	Fencing of Municipal workshop		New		Operational Buildings	Roads		29	700				
	Re- gravelling of streets later stand Pipe (water trunks at Ga-Kgapa		New New		Roads Infrastructure Machinery and Equipment	Roads Roads	03,04		2 500				
	Rehabilitation of Modjadjiskloof Streets lehabilitation of Ga-kgapane Streets - Phas		New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads	03,04	29	1 700 1 200				
H	Modjadjiskloof Gabions		New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	03,04	29	-				
lti	eleng-Sekgosese Street Paving - Construct Refilwe Street paving - Consultant	tion	New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		12 22	800	7 000	3 600	12 455	7 644
Mi	mamakata Raselaka Street Paving - Consul	tant	New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		7	-				
	Khosotupa Taxi Rank Wholesaler Taxi Rank		New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		19	-				
	Mmaphakhati Taxi Rank		New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		8	-				

Rehabiliation of Ga-Kgapane taxi rank, pavin Lemondokop Street Paving -	g extension and storagetank	New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads	03,04	10	- 800	6 000	4 000	12 455	8 455
Modjadji Ivory Route I	hase I	New New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		29	6 000	0 000	4 000	12 455	0 433
Makaba Street Pav	ng			Roads Infrastructure	Roads		2	-				
Rasewana and Lenokwe Jamela street pavi		New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		19	500	10 000	7 000		/
Sedibeng street Par	ing	New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		23	-				
Upgrading of streets-N Mmamokgadi Street	okgoba	New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		29	-	5 000	3 500	6 500	6 500
Mapaana Street Upg		New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		03,04	-	300	300	15 000	12 332
Khethothone Street p	aving	New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		7	-	300	300	15 000	12 332
Seatlaleng Street Pa Roller Compactor		New New		Roads Infrastructure Machinery and Equipment	Roads Roads		7					
Tshabelamatswale Stree	t Paving	New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		7	-				
Ramodumo Street Po	ving	New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads		26	-				/
Block 18 Street par Kherobeng street pa		New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		24					/
Matshelapata street p	aving	New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		30	-				/
Jokong Street Pav	ng	New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads		26	400	5 900	5 700	6 500 8 000	12 000
Makhutukwe Street Paving Paving - Mokwasele C	(Planning) metry	New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		6	600	6 000	5 700	6 000	12 000
Sephukubye Street Pavin	(ward 16)	New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		16	-				
Moshakga Street Pa Refurbishment of Modiadiiski	ring	New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		2	600 800	6 000	5 700 800	6 000	/
Manningburg Street Paving (Design		New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	03,04	29	7 000	4 500	4 500		
Mohlabaneng Street Paving (Fruitshop	to graveyard) Designs	New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		21	-				
Sehlakong cemetry (D Modjadji Valley Street Pa	esigns) vina nh 2	New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		1 29	1				
	mig pill 2	Hew		เงออเจ แแสร์แนะเมษ	RUBUS		29					
Road Transport/ Vehicle licensing & Testing Stop Watches				Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares			-				
Road Block Trailer & Ec Strong Room Modjadjisk	uipment	New		Machinery and Equipment Operational Buildings	Capital Spares Capital Spares		20	-				
Resealing of Modjadjiskloof D	TC (Test yard)	New		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Capital Spares Capital Spares		29	980				
Relocation of Kgapane DLTC	to new office	New		Operational Buildings	Capital Spares	03,04		300				
Eye test Apparatus *2 (Modjadjisklo Obstacles 60 (poles & pedestals) N	of & Kgapane DLTC)	New New		Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares Capital Spares		29	- 150				
Firearm and ammur	ition	New		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares		29	-				
Office safe & brick	afe	New New		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares	0.5	29	50				
Supply and installation Cubicles (Kga Refurbishment of Modjadjiskloof I		New New		Operational Buildings Operational Buildings	Capital Spares Capital Spares	03,04	29					
Two Way Radio		New		Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares		29	-				
Visitors Firearm Storag Boom Gate Main Ent		New New		Furniture and Office Equipment Operational Buildings	Capital Spares Capital Spares		29	6				
Boom Gate Main Ent	ance	New		Operational Buildings	Capital Spares		29	-				
Electricity / Electricity Distribution Prepaid Meters in Mokgo	a Village	New		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		29	500				
Split metering in Modjar Upgrade of Electricity to NERSA Standa	jiskloof	New New		Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks LV Networks		29	1 176 925				
Refurbishment of Electricity N	twork Phase 2	New		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		29 29	925				
Refurbishing of LV ne	twork	New		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		29 29	3 800				
Re-routing of Chritinas Ro 500kVA mini sul		New New		Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station MV Substations		29 29	1 400				
315kVA pole transfo	mer	New		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations		29	200				
200kVA pole transfo	mer	New		Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations MV Substations		29	150				
Installation of Efficient energy Streetlights meteri	treetiights (50)	New New		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations LV Networks		29					
Council Building me		New New		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		29	-				
Highmast control boxes 4*4 double cab bak	& cables	New New		Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks Capital Spares		29	-				
4 Ton diesel truc	KIE (New		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares		29	-				
4*4 Multi Purpose min		New New		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares		29	-				
25kVA Generator trai Electric transform	er set er	New New		Electrical Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares Capital Spares		29 29	-				
INEP Household Connection in	7 Villages	New		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks			5 983	10 635	10 635	12 500	12 500
MIG Upgrading of streets -M	okgoba	New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		29					
Upgrading of streets -Mod	adji Valley	New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		29					
Senwamokgope Street Upgrading of streets -		New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		13					
Kgapane Stadium Ph	ase 3	New		Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	03,04	20	11 002		8 233		
Kgapane Stadium b	idge	New		Roads Infrastructure Community Facilities	Roads Libraries	03,04	40					
Senwamokgope Lib Sekgopo Libran		New New		Community Facilities Community Facilities	Libraries Libraries		13					
Mokwakwaila Libr	ry	New		Community Facilities	Libraries		27					
Seatlaleng Street Pav	ng	New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		7					
Mohlakong Street pav Sephukhubje Street p	ving	New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads		16					
Shaamiriri Sports Co	nplex	New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		26					
Matshelapata Street p	iving	New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads		20					
Shawela Street pavin Sekgopo-Maboying Street	paving	New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		9					
Tlotlokwe Street pav	ng	New New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		27					
Shamfana Street Pav Kherobeng Street Pa	ing	New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads		25					
Goedplas Communit	Hall	New		Community Facilities	Halls		12	-				
Thakgalane Communi	y Hall	New		Community Facilities	Halls Halls		12	-				
Ntata Community I Upgrading of streets- Sekgo	on Moshate	New New		Community Facilities Roads Infrastructure	Halls Roads		24	5 283				
Upgrading of streets- Man	phakhate	New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		8	7 450				
Upgrading of streets- Ram	phanyana	New New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads	02.04	6	4 988				
Las Vegas Street pa Upgrading of streets- Di	thosing	New New		Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Roads	03,04	20	4 988 5 504				
Upgrading of streets -0	aNtata	New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		24	5 401				
Kgapane Indoor H Mamaila Mphotwane I		New New		Community Facilities Community Facilities	Halls Libraries	03,04	47	-				
Abel Library	istaly	New		Community Facilities	Libraries Libraries		26					
Itieleng GaPheeha Li	orary	New		Community Facilities	Libraries		12	-				
Moshakga Youth Informat Taolome Youth Informati		New New		Community Facilities Community Facilities	Indoor Facilities Indoor Facilities		2					
Highmast lights in 12 v	illages	New		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		21	-				
Sidewalks from Kgapane to	lokwakwaila	New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	03,27						
Thakgalane Sports Co Madumeleng/Shotong Spor		New New		Sport and Recreation Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities	01.06	12	5 593 5 593	17 000 17 000	18 000 18 000	14 999 16 342	20 182 20 651
Ramodumo Street Po	ving	New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	01,00	26	-	12 093		4 207	600
Mamokgadi Street P.	ving	New		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		24	=	500		11 500	600

	Jokong Street Paving Lebaka Sports complex phase2 G.M. Show Ground Rampepe Access Bridge Upgrading of Market Stalls in Modjadijsklo PMU Management	New New New New New		Roads Infrastructure Sport and Recreation Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure	Roads Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities Roads Roads	25 19 27 29		2 823 - - - - - -	7 400 -	10 260 - 3 115	11 393 - -	16 408 - 2 342
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Munic. Entity Name	pal Entity											
Project name												
References List all projects where approved budgets have I Refer MFMA 330 Asset class as per table BB and asset sub-class GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Lor	as per table SB18 logical starting point on networked infrastructu section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13	·										

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28 March 2019

				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21							
Description	Ref	Original Budget	-	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	3 A1	4 B	C	D	E	F	10 G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_	_
· •	'	_	-	_	_	-	-		-	_	_	_
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									<u> </u>	_		
									_ []	_		
									_	_		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									_	_		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									_	_		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									_	_		
.,									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_

References

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
 Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H